

Protective hand- and footwear  
Product catalogue 2023/24



**ejendals**  
■ TEGERA® ■ jalas®



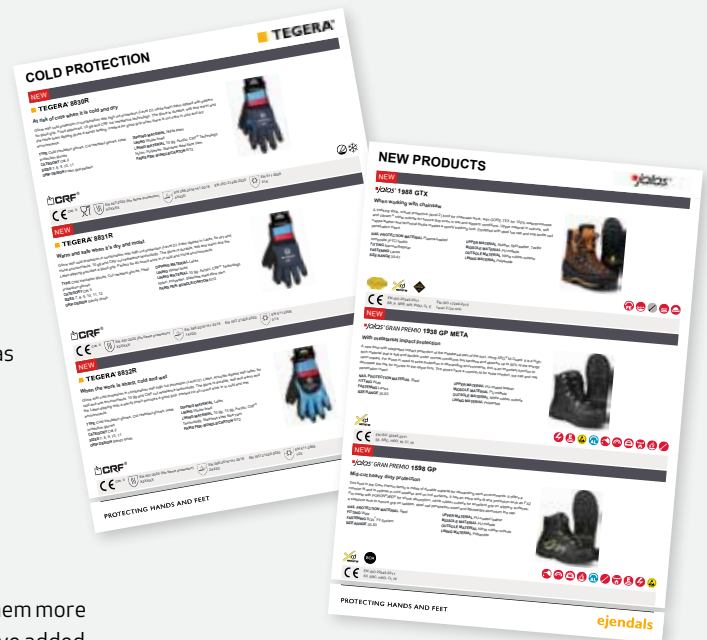
# CREATE YOUR OWN CUSTOMIZED CATALOGUE WITH POSTERMAKER

With Ejendals Postermaker you can create your customer-unique catalogues, posters and shelf labels. The design of the templates has been updated with a cleaner and more modern look.

Three easy steps to get your artwork ready:

- Select a template
- Select products and add text
- Export the artwork and start using it

We are continuously updating our product descriptions, making them more user friendly, to aid customers in their product selection. Plus, we've added more QR codes on our templates — and made language selection easier.



## Ejendals AB

Limavägen 28,  
SE-793 32 Leksand, Sweden

Phone +46 (0) 247 360 00

Customer Service UK/Ireland:  
+46 (0) 247 79 2263

Customer Service Other Countries:  
+46 (0) 247 79 2263

ejendals.com  
lansec.it

Try it out:  
create your own  
unique poster!





# CONTENTS

	Page No.
<b>Protecting hands and feet:</b> An introduction to Ejendals	4
<b>HAND PROTECTION</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TEGERA® — You're in good hands</li> <li>• EN Standards gloves</li> <li>• Understanding materials</li> <li>• Glove collections</li> </ul>	12
Mechanical protection: <b>Precision work</b>	26
Mechanical protection: <b>All-round work</b>	52
Mechanical protection: <b>Heavy Duty work</b>	74
<b>Cut protection</b>	80
Thermal protection: <b>Cold insulated</b>	102
Thermal protection: <b>Heat &amp; Welding</b>	120
<b>ESD and/or ATEX Gloves</b>	130
<b>Uniform Gloves</b>	136
<b>Other protection</b> (vibration, impact, wrist support, chainsaw, uniform)	140
Barrier protection: <b>Disposables</b> <b>Chemical and liquid protection</b>	146
<b>FOOT PROTECTION</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Foot protection:</li> <li>• General information</li> <li>• Footwear collections</li> </ul>	168
Safety footwear: <b>General purpose</b>	206
Safety footwear: <b>Cold insulated</b>	241
Safety footwear: <b>Heat &amp; Welding</b>	247
<b>Occupational footwear</b>	250
<b>Insoles, socks, accessories</b>	260
<b>Product index</b>	276

## Protecting hands and feet

Ejendals is a Swedish heritage brand, founded in 1949 by Valfrid Ejendal in Leksand. We specialise in developing, manufacturing and marketing premium quality safety products that protect both hands and feet.

Our profound understanding of safety is incorporated into products that help create a safer everyday life in tens of thousands of workplaces throughout the world. We see the future as being one of cultivated innovation and respect – respect for our customers, partners, employees and the planet.

### Our Vision

Zero injuries to hands and feet, for the benefit of the employee, the company and society.

### Our Mission

Through safety innovation and a sustainable offering, we will be the best partner for our customers in the hard work to improve safety for their employees.



## Research & Development

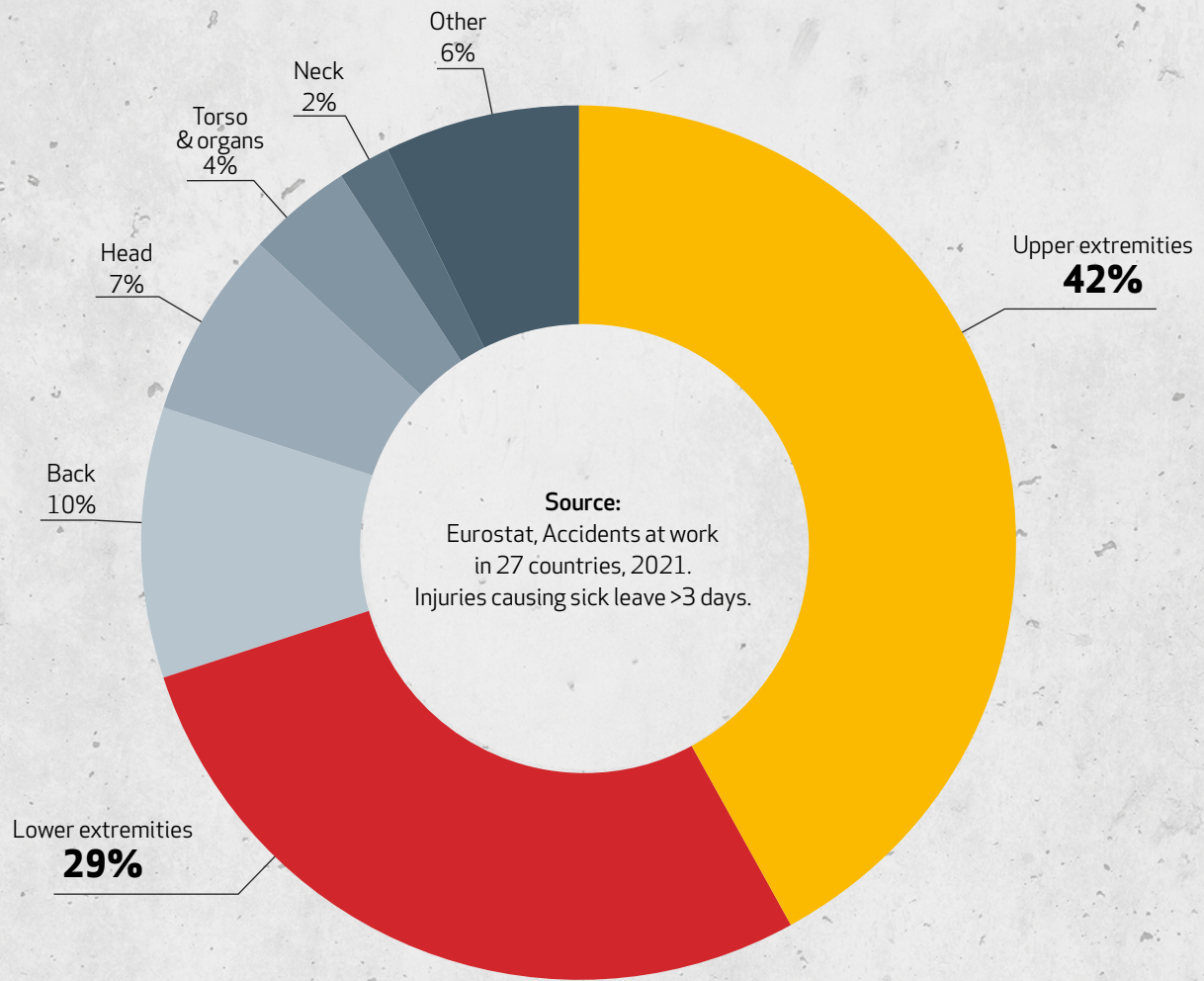
It's through our advanced research collaboration, materials science, and continuous design development and improvement that our safety products are able to offer innovative protection for hands and feet.

This research has led us to create a range of our own materials and technologies, key factors in our products' protective qualities and ergonomics.

Ejendals' safety products are rigorously tested in order to meet the real-world challenges they will encounter – protecting against hazards such as cuts, mechanical injuries, chemicals, and extreme temperatures.

Ejendals' labs ensure that all TEGERA® and JALAS® products maintain quality of the highest order and are developed in alignment with our clients' needs and challenges. Our labs also play an active role in our continuous journey to implement more sustainable materials.





## Reducing the risk of preventable injuries

At Ejendals, we have a long history of reducing the risk of preventable injuries to hands and feet. We've been doing it for over 70 years.

Statistics show that injuries to hands and feet are the most common injuries requiring sick leaves longer than three days. With the right PPE equipment, many of these injuries are preventable.

Investments in quality hand and foot protection result in fewer occupational injuries, improved levels of attendance and increased productivity, ultimately leading to lower overall costs.





## Ejendals' Safety Concept

At Ejendals, we don't just offer gloves and shoes. Our safety concept goes beyond just creating PPE equipment.

The Ejendals Safety Concept encompasses our decades of experience, our approach to quality, and our Nordic ingenuity. Together with our customers, we work to reduce risks and increase long-term productivity.

You can't always control your working environment and conditions, but you can equip yourself with the very best protective gear to help prevent accidents and injuries. To ensure that our safety products do what they promise, we submit them to rigorous testing and certification.

When we work with our customers within the Ejendals Safety Concept, the program is always specifically tailored to the end-use and their operations. But it usually involves training at the Ejendals Safety Academy. We also perform on-site safety inspections, advise on tools and practices to implement, and do continuous follow-up checks. Lastly and perhaps most importantly, we're always working to strengthen the bonds of trust between our customers and us.



# Our sustainability work

Sustainability is a natural and important part of our business. We believe in a long-term approach to business and a continuous reduction on the impact we have on our planet. Being a personal protective equipment (PPE) supplier, Ejendals wants to be a leader in health and safety for all the people who are part of our business and supply chain. In addition, our product offering will help our customers to improve their safety performance and protect the hands and feet of their employees.

In 2021, based on stakeholder dialogues and value chain research, we performed a materiality analysis for sustainability. As one result, we have decided to focus on the following UN Sustainable Development Goals:





## SAFETY

Safety is a true keyword to us. Our workplaces are kept safe through proactive work, e.g., risk assessments and safety walks. We follow-up risk observations, and incidents ranging from near-misses to Lost Time Injuries.

Our principles also extend beyond our own operations. Upstream, our safety requirements come through our CoC for Business, while downstream our Safety Concept improves our customers' safety performance.

## ETHICS

All Ejendals employees are trained in our Code of Conduct (CoC), while for our business partners the ethics requirements are directed through our separate CoC for Business. In 2021, we introduced a noncompliance (whistle-blower) mechanism that can be used both internally and at our suppliers. We also clarified our suppliers' further responsibility for their suppliers regarding these important matters – all to be monitored through CSR audits.

## PRODUCTS AND INNOVATION

In product development, we continuously aim to deliver long-lasting, high-quality products while simultaneously improving their sustainability.

- Use of recycled materials and design for sustainability; e.g., by reducing the number of parts.
- Optimized packaging (choice and amount of packaging material, labeling reduction).
- Fine-tuned production measures to reduce waste and material/water usage.

## GHG (CO<sub>2</sub>) EMISSIONS

Ejendals supports the Paris agreement by halving our GHG emissions by 2030. Historic data on CO<sub>2</sub> emissions have been recalculated to the GHG Protocol standard, starting with Scope 1 and 2 and now including our company car emissions for the entire Nordics. Our new car policy strongly favours electric cars; we now have five charging stations in Leksand.

## ENERGY

We use 100% renewable electricity at both sites (Leksand and Jokipii). Energy optimization for our buildings will continue, and during 2021 we installed a 400+ MWh/year solar panel system in Jokipii.



During 2021, we installed a 400+ MWh/year solar panel system in Jokipii, projected to give 20% of the site's annual electricity need.

## WASTE MANAGEMENT

Ejendals designs and develops all our products and processes keeping waste minimization in mind. Additionally, we aim to increase the proportion of recyclable waste.



Read more about our work with sustainability at [ejendals.com](https://ejendals.com).

### ECOVADIS SILVER MEDAL

Ejendals received a sustainability Silver Medal from EcoVadis in 2023. Using innovative technology and sustainability expertise, EcoVadis provides the leading solution for monitoring sustainability in global supply chains.



### OTHER CERTIFICATES AND LABELS



Ejendals AB and Ejendals Suomi Oy have Certificates for ISO 9001, 14001, 45001.



Product certificate OEKO-TEX® for safety gloves.



Bio-based Dyneema® fiber at heart.



Product certificate EU Ecolabel for safety shoes.



Leather Working Group





# HAND PROTECTION

Page No.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• TEGERA® — You're in good hands</li> <li>• EN Standards gloves</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understanding materials</li> <li>• Glove collections</li> </ul>	<b>12</b>
Mechanical protection: <b>Precision work</b>		<b>26</b>
Mechanical protection: <b>All-round work</b>		<b>52</b>
Mechanical protection: <b>Heavy Duty work</b>		<b>74</b>
<b>Cut protection</b>		<b>80</b>
Thermal protection: <b>Cold insulated</b>		<b>102</b>
Thermal protection: <b>Heat &amp; Welding</b>		<b>120</b>
<b>ESD and/or ATEX Gloves</b>		<b>130</b>
<b>Uniform Gloves</b>		<b>136</b>
<b>Other protection</b> (vibration, impact, wrist support, chainsaw, uniform)		<b>140</b>
Barrier protection: <b>Disposables</b> <b>Chemical and liquid protection</b>		<b>146</b>



Hand  
protection



# TEGERA®

## Get ready for work. Ready for life!

TEGERA® is our safety glove brand, designed and developed in Leksand since 1949. Special attention to fit and function has resulted in safety gloves that don't compromise on protection, comfort or freedom of movement. Because the safest gloves are the ones you actually want to wear.

- TEGERA® gloves aim to exceed safety standards, ensuring excellent protection from cuts, mechanical injuries, chemicals, and extreme temperatures.
- The TEGERA® range includes an ideal safety glove for every job, and we are always working to develop, improve and grow our selection by listening to our users and responding to their needs.
- Each TEGERA® glove has its own unique features, but all our gloves are high quality, comfortable, and look great.
- Continuous product development, in-depth materials expertise, and advanced research collaborations keep us at the forefront of safety glove innovations, giving TEGERA® users the best possible choices in hand protection.

# EUROPEAN STANDARDS FOR PPE

European legislation regulates the requirements that must be met in order for personal protective equipment to be CE marked. Each country has a work safety authority that can provide more detailed information in the national language(s).

## CE CATEGORY

European Regulation 2016/425

- Cat. I** **Minimal risks.** Protects users against minimal risks.
- Cat. II** **Other risks.** Meets both the basic requirements and further standards that may apply to specific areas of use.
- Cat. III** **Serious risks.** Includes exclusive protection against risks that may cause very serious consequences, such as death or irreversible damage to health.

## EN ISO 21420:2020

General requirements and test methods

- The gloves must have been made so as to provide the protection they are intended for.
- The material, seams and edges must not cause harm to the user.
- The gloves must be easy to put on and take off.
- The pH of the gloves should be between 3.5 and 9.5.
- Chromium (VI) content should be below 3 mg/kg in leather gloves.
- The manufacturer must provide a list of known allergens upon request.
- The protective quality of the gloves must not be affected if the washing instructions are followed.
- The gloves must allow maximum finger mobility (dexterity), given the need for protection.
- If electrostatic properties are claimed, the gloves must be tested according to EN 16350:2014.

## EN ISO 374-1:2016 + A1:2018

Standard for protective gloves against dangerous chemicals and microorganisms

The standard defines the requirements for the capability of gloves to protect the user against penetration, permeation and degradation by chemicals and microorganisms.

## EN ISO 374-2:2019

Penetration resistance




Gloves that are to give protection against microorganisms and chemicals must be impenetrable (without holes). In the case of thin, disposable gloves, penetrability is tested by filling the glove with water or air. If the water or air leaks out of the glove it is deficient.



**EN 16523-1: 2015+A1:2018**

## Resistance to chemical permeation

Test method to measure the resistance of the material to permeation by hazardous chemicals at a molecular level and under continuous contact. Gloves will be classified as Type A, Type B or Type C.

Type of glove	Marking	Requirement
Type A	EN374-1/Type A  UVWXYZ	Breakthrough time > 30 min for at least 6 chemicals in the new list
Type B	EN374-1/Type B  UVW	Breakthrough time > 30 min for at least 3 chemicals in the new list
Type C	EN374-1/Type C 	Breakthrough time > 10 min for at least 1 chemical in the new list

Permeation level	Breakthrough time (min)
1	>10
2	>30
3	>60
4	>120
5	>240
6	>480

The current permeation standard for gloves has been expanded by six new chemicals, as shown below.

List of test chemicals			
Code letter	Chemical	CAS Number	Class
A	Methanol	67-56-1	Primary alcohol
B	Acetone	67-64-1	Ketone
C	Acetonitrile	75-05-8	Nitrile compound
D	Dichloromethane	75-09-2	Chlorinated hydrocarbon
E	Carbon disulphide	75-15-0	Sulphur containing organic compound
F	Toluene	108-88-3	Aromatic hydrocarbon
G	Diethylamine	109-89-7	Amine
H	Tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9	Heterocyclic and ether compound
I	Ethyl acetate	141-78-6	Ester
J	n-Heptane	142-82-5	Saturated hydrocarbon
K	Sodium hydroxide 40%	1310-73-2	Inorganic base
L	Sulphuric acid 96 %	7664-93-9	Inorganic mineral acid, oxidizing
M	Nitric acid 65%	7697-37-2	Inorganic mineral acid, oxidizing
N	Acetic acid 99%	64-19-7	Organic acid
O	Ammonium hydroxide 25%	1336-21-6	Organic base
P	Hydrogen peroxide 30%	7722-84-1	Peroxide
S	Hydrofluoric acid 40%	7664-39-3	Inorganic mineral acid
T	Formaldehyde 37%	50-00-0	Aldehyde

**EN ISO 374-4:2019**

Resistance to chemical degradation

Degradation is the deleterious change in one or more properties of a protective glove material due to contact with a chemical. Indications of degradation can be delaminating, discolouration, hardening, softening, dimensional change, loss of tensile strength, etc. It is determined by measuring the percentage change in puncture resistance of the glove material after a continuous contact for 1 hour of the external surface with the challenge test chemical. The results of the degradation test must appear in the information leaflet for all three glove types.

**EN ISO 374-5: 2016**

Protection against microorganisms

Markings on the product and/or packaging will indicate whether gloves protect against bacteria and fungi only, or against bacteria, fungi and viruses. The biohazard pictogram is used to mark gloves protecting from bacteria and fungi. The pictogram will be accompanied by the word 'VIRUS' if the glove meets the requirements of the virus test method.

VIRUS

**EN 511:2006**

Cold-related risks

Gloves giving protection against cold are tested for two different cold situations: penetrating or convective cold (a) and contact cold (b), i.e., direct contact with cold objects. Testing resistance to permeability by water (c) is done when relevant.

**EN 511 — Testing**

Level of protection	0	1	2	3	4
A. Convective cold (isolation ITR/m <sup>2</sup> )	I<0.10	0.1<I <0.25	0.15<I <0.22	0.22<I <0.30	0.30<I
B. Contact cold (termic resistance R/m <sup>2</sup> )	R<0.025	0.025<R <0.050	0.050<R <0.100	0.100<R <0.150	0.150<R
C. Water penetration, 5 min	Penetration	No penetration			

**EN 407:2020**

Protection against thermal risks

Gloves marked with one of these pictograms give protection against one or more of the thermal risks. Note! The pictogram showing a flame can only be used when tested for flammability (limited flame spread). Glove performance has been tested in terms of the following risks:

- Limited flame spread
- Contact heat resistance
- Convective heat resistance
- Radiant heat resistance
- Resistance to small splashes of molten metal
- Resistance to large quantities of molten metal

Level of protection	1	2	3	4
Limited flame spread (s)	≤15	≤10	≤3	≤2
After flame time (s)	no requirement	≤120	≤25	≤5
After glow time (s)				
Contact heat (s)	100°C ≥15 s	250°C ≥15 s	350°C ≥15 s	500°C ≥15 s
Convection heat (s)	≥4	≥7	≥10	≥18
Radiant heat (s)	≥7	≥20	≥50	≥95
Small splashes of molten metal (no. of drops)	≥10	≥15	≥25	≥35
Large amount of molten metal (g)	30	60	120	200



**EN 16350: 2014**

Electrostatic properties

The use of antistatic (dissipative) gloves is important in environments with hazards related to fire and/or explosion. The phenomenon to avoid is the electric potential difference between user and environment that is triggered during contact, what we colloquially call getting a 'shock'.

**EN 388:2016 + A1:2018**

Protective gloves against mechanical risks

In EN 388 there are two cut resistance tests available. The coup method is used for materials that do not dull the blade. For materials that will affect the blade, e.g. most cut resistant materials, TDM test is required. In these cases, the TDM result is the real reference performance while the coup result is only indicative and will therefore be marked with an X.

**4 X 4 3 C P**

Impact protection  
(marking if passed requirements)  
ISO cut test/cut resistance (A-F or X)  
Puncture resistance (0-4)  
Tear resistance (0-4)  
Coup test/cut resistance (0-5 or X)  
Abrasion resistance (0-4)

**a. Abrasion resistance (level of protection 0-4)**

Number of cycles required to abrade a hole using abrasive paper on a circular sample of glove material under constant pressure and motion. The highest performance level is 4, which corresponds to 8,000 cycles.

**b. Cut resistance, coup test (level of protection 0-5)**

This measures the number of turns required for a rotating circular knife at a constant rate to cut through the glove. The result is compared with a reference material to get an index. The highest level of protection is 5, which corresponds to an index of 20.

**c. Tear resistance (level of protection 0-4)**

Force required to propagate a tear on a rectangular sample of a glove with a starting incision, to a maximum force of 75N.

**d. Puncture resistance (level of protection 0-4)**

Measuring the amount of force required to pierce the glove with a standard sized point and at a given speed (10 cm/min).

Level of protection	1	2	3	4	5
a) Resistance to abrasion (No. of revolutions)	100	500	2000	8000	
b) Resistance to cutting (Index)	1.2	2.5	5.0	10.0	20.0
c) Tear resistance (N)	10	25	50	75	
d) Puncturing resistance (N)	20	60	100	150	

**e. Cut resistance by ISO cut test (level of protection A-F)**

Force in newtons (N) required to cut through a sample using a rectangular blade in a specified cut test machine such as Tomodynamometer (TDM). This test is optional unless the blade in Coup test becomes dull, whereupon it becomes the reference for cut resistance.

Level of protection	A	B	C	D	E	F
e) Cut resistance (N)	2	5	10	15	22	30

**f. Impact protection (level of protection P)**

The test for protection against impact is carried out per a standard for protective gloves for motorcycle riders, EN 13594:2015. The area with protection is tested, but because of its limited surface, the area around the fingers cannot be tested using this method. The impact force is 5 J and the transmitted force must be in accordance with the highest level, in this case level 1, with an individual result of  $\leq 9.0$  kN and mean force  $\leq 7.0$  kN.

Level of protection	P
f) Impact protection, EN 13594:2015	Pass (Level 1 $\leq 9$ kN)

## EN 12477:2001+ A1:2005

### Protective gloves for welders

This standard describes how gloves should be designed to provide hand and wrist protection in welding and similar work situations. Welding gloves shall be tested according to EN388 and EN407.

According to test results from EN 388 and EN 407, the gloves are classified as type A or type B:

- Type A refers to gloves with higher resistance but with lower flexibility and dexterity.
- Type B refers to gloves with lower resistance but with greater flexibility and dexterity.

Welding gloves should be longer than standard protective gloves, with their minimum lengths corresponding to the table below:

Hand size	6	7	8	9	10	11
Minimum length of glove (mm)	300	310	320	330	340	350

Gloves intended for arc welding shall be tested for electrical vertical resistance according to EN 1149-2. The electrical vertical resistance for gloves type A and B shall be  $>10^5 \Omega$ .

## RISKS RELATED TO FOOD CONTACT

Gloves with the Food contact pictogram are in conformity with the European Regulations 1935/2004 and 2023/2006 as well as applicable National Regulations for Food contact materials. According to Regulation (EC) 1935/2004:

'The materials and articles must be manufactured in accordance with good manufacturing practice so that, under normal or foreseeable conditions for their use, they do not transfer their constituents to food in quantities which could:

- Present a danger to human health,
- Result in an unacceptable change in the composition of the foodstuffs or a deterioration in the organoleptic characteristics thereof.'

## ESD

IEC 61340-5-1

IEC 61340-4-3

ESD stands for electrostatic discharge. Products that are marked ESD meet current criteria and standards for ESD protection. The ESD approval must not be confused with electrical safety properties. If work is to be performed close to live voltages, requirements according to national regulations shall be obeyed. If ESD gloves and footwear are to work satisfactorily, both personal equipment and the workplace must be conductive.

### TEST METHOD

The international standard IEC 61340-5-1 is used to ensure that an ESD glove is capable of handling the resistance requirements of the system, which means that the resistance from operator to ground is less than  $10^9 \Omega$ . The test is performed at 12% humidity. Shoes are tested in accordance with the standard IEC 61340-4-3 which ensures that the shoes have a resistance to ground of less than  $10^8 \Omega$ .

## ANSI 105-2016. LEVELS A1-A9

### Cut resistance according to the American National Standard Institute 105-2016.

The ANSI/ISEA 105 standard includes a cut resistance test with a scale with 9 levels of cut protection, A1-A9. The levels indicate how many grams are required to cut through a sample using a rectangular blade in the specified cut test machine.

ANSI level	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9
Weight needed to cut through (gram)	> 200	> 500	> 1000	> 1500	> 2200	> 3000	> 4000	> 5000	> 6000



**ANSI 105-2016. LEVELS 1-6****Abrasion resistance according to the American National Standard Institute 105-2016.**

The ANSI/ISEA 105-2016 abrasion testing method measures the number of cycles required for an abrasion wheel to break down the glove material. Levels 0 to 3 are measured with a 500-gram load on the abrasion wheel, while levels 4 to 6 are measured with a 1,000-gram load. The glove material is mounted and abraded by the spinning wheel under the corresponding weight until the material is worn through, creating a hole. The greater the number of cycles it takes to break the material down, the higher the abrasion rating. The average of a minimum of 5 specimens shall be used to report the abrasion level rating.

Abrasion level rating	0	1	2	3	4	5	6
Gram load	500	500	500	500	1000	1000	1000
Abrasion cycles to fail	<100	≥100	≥500	≥1000	≥3000	≥10000	≥20000

**ANSI 138-2019. LEVELS 1-3****Impact resistance according to the American National Standard Institute 138-2019.**

The ANSI/ISEA 138-2019 sets requirements for gloves designed to protect the knuckles and fingers from impact forces. The impact resistance is classified in 3 levels (1-3), where level 1 has the lowest protection and level 3 has the highest protection. Areas tested are the knuckles at the back of the hand and the fingers and thumb. The lowest performance value sets the overall protection level.

Performance level	Mean (kN)	All impacts (kN)
1	<9,0	<11,3
2	<6,5	<8,1
3	<4,0	<5,0



# UNDERSTANDING MATERIALS

Both the material and the manufacturing method are of crucial importance in determining a glove's level of protection. Every detail in a TEGERA® glove is carefully considered in terms of comfort, safety and ergonomics. Our gloves are thoroughly tested. This is why they deliver what they promise.

## SYNTHETIC LEATHER – A SUPERMATERIAL

Synthetic leather is a highly versatile material. It can be produced to suit a wide range of end uses. For our gloves, the material is specially designed to be both durable and soft, giving good drapability and grip. Different tasks make new demands of the material, and we continue to develop synthetic leather further, often in collaboration with our customers and end users. Test us!

Many TEGERA® gloves are made from Microthan®, Microthan®+ and Macrothan® (high-tech synthetic materials that are equally good as high quality natural leather). They are thin and strong, which means the gloves are hardwearing, supple and display fingertip sensitivity. The suppleness of the material also allows for a sophisticated ergonomic design, enhancing both safety and comfort. Microthan® and Macrothan® materials are only found in TEGERA® gloves.

### MICROTHAN® MICROTHAN®+

**MICROTHAN®** material is flexible and durable. Its foremost feature is the superb grip it provides. Microthan® synthetic leather is comprised of a polyurethane coating with a anti-slip knitted nylon backing. The material is available in two different thicknesses and grip patterns. Microthan®+ synthetic leather is thicker, with a ribbed pattern.

### MACROTHAN®

**MACROTHAN®** material is ideal for gloves. This synthetic leather consists of soft polyurethane and microfibre. The material breathes, which makes the gloves pleasant to work with, even during long shifts.

### VIBROTHAN®

**VIBROTHAN®** material is foam-based and specially designed to reduce the transmission of vibrations.

### IMPACTOTHAN®

**IMPACTOTHAN®** material is specially designed for dampening impacts by distributing their force across the entire hand.

### AQUATHAN®

**AQUATHAN®** membrane allows excess heat and moisture to wick away from your body while preventing external liquids from passing through it. The breathable membrane is wind- and waterproof. Withstand harsh climates.

### GRIPFORCE®

**GRIPFORCE®** technologies is a collective term for unique TEGERA® solutions for guaranteeing an extremely good grip. Grip is central to their use and function – and GRIPFORCE® gloves ensure an extraordinary grip.

### OGT™

**OGT™ OIL GRIP TECHNOLOGY** provides excellent grip in oily environments. The material's water and oil repellent properties are specially developed for work in slippery, greasy and oily environments.



## LEATHER

Leather is strong, easily shaped and supple. It also adapts to changes in temperature. All TEGERA® leather gloves are manufactured from carefully selected and carefully tanned hides to ensure the highest possible durability and flexibility. We also supply chrome-free leather gloves. We have long experience working with leather. We take extraordinary care when it comes to finding just the right qualities and suppliers of leather for our TEGERA® gloves.

Hide has different qualities depending on the part of the animal from which it comes. The back and shoulders of an animal produce very strong leather, while the flanks produce softer leather. Before processing, the hide is split into two layers. The outer layer is referred to as full-grain or nappa, while the inner layer is called split-grain.

### FULL-GRAIN OR NAPPA

Full-grain or nappa is durable, soft, flexible and moisture-resistant. This means that it is ideally suited for making assembly gloves that require high levels of fingertip sensitivity and comfort.

### SPLIT-GRAIN LEATHER

Split-grain leather has a coarser surface than full-grain leather. It is also heat-resistant and available in many thicknesses. Split-grain leather is ideal for work gloves meant for tougher jobs and where a good grip is required. Often used in welding gloves due to its insulating properties, it is flexible despite its thickness.

### COWHIDE

Cowhide is very durable and resistant to rough use. A glove of thick, split-grain cowhide is an excellent choice for jobs requiring the handling of hot objects.

### GOATSKIN

Goatskin is thin, supple and durable. Goatskin gloves readily conform to the movements of the hand, making them ideal for both demanding jobs and work requiring fingertip sensitivity.

### PIGSKIN

Pigskin is excellent for general use. The material breathes and the gloves become softer and more comfortable with use.

### OXHIDE

Oxhide from specially selected hides is generally of higher quality than cowhide. Oxhide gloves are therefore a good choice for heavier work.

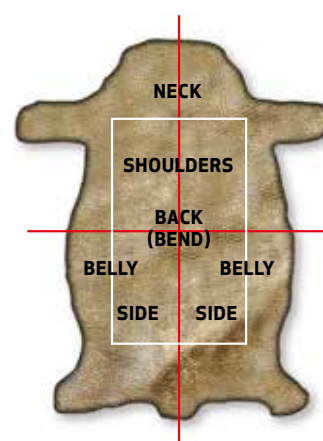


Leather Working Group/LWG is a member-led not-for-profit organization, committed to driving improvement across the global leather supply chain, minimizing the environmental impact of leather production as well as inspiring, educating, and challenging its member companies. Ejendals is committed to supporting responsible leather manufacturing across the globe and that is why we are proud members of Leather Working Group/LWG.

### SPLITTING THE HIDE



### SELECTION



## TEXTILE MATERIALS

Textiles are not only found in textile gloves but are also common on the upper surface of leather gloves. While a textile glove is rarely exposed to the same wear and tear as a leather work glove, the choice of material is often crucial to both safety and comfort. Textiles can consist of both natural and synthetic materials.

<b>POLYESTER</b>	Polyester is a strong, shrinkproof synthetic fibre that doesn't absorb moisture. It is widely used and has many varieties.
<b>ACRYLIC</b>	Acrylic is a synthetic fibre which can retain air, meaning that it has good thermal insulation properties. It is often used as an alternative to wool in linings. Very high resistance to light, but heat sensitive. Soft feel, resembles wool, moderate resistance to wear.
<b>NYLON</b>	Nylon is a synthetic fibre that is very strong, durable, flexible and elastic. Low moisture absorption.
<b>PARA-ARAMID</b>	Para-aramid, also known as aromatic polyamide, is about four times as strong as ordinary polyamide. The material is extremely heat-resistant and difficult to ignite. A well-known brand is DuPont™ KEVLAR®.
<b>BAMBOO VISCOSE</b>	Bamboo viscose is made from regenerated cellulose fibre from bamboo plants. It absorbs moisture well and transports it away from the hand. Bamboo viscose is similar to silk: extremely comfortable and soft against the skin.
<b>UHMWPE/HPPE</b>	UHMWPE/HPPE – Ultra High Molecular Weight Polyethylene/High Performance Polyethylene – an extremely strong (10 times stronger than polyester) and light polyethylene fibre used, for instance, in gloves that protect against cutting injuries. A well-known brand is Dyneema® and Dyneema® Diamond Technology. Ejendals owns a branded HPPE fibre that is called CRF (Cut Resistant Fibre technology).
<b>BIO-BASED DYNEEMA®</b>	The new bio-based Dyneema® fibre from DSM is the first ever bio-based ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene (HMPE) fibre. Bio-based Dyneema® fibre is made from trees, or rather a byproduct of the pulp and timber industries. By applying Dyneema® Diamond Technology to the fibre, spinning specially engineered microparticles into a polymer, the cut resistance more than doubles when compared to conventional Dyneema® fibres. This unique polymer creates an ultra-thin, cut-resistant material with high strength and high abrasion resistance – that also provides superior fingertip sensitivity and cool-touch comfort.
<b>CRF® OMNI</b>	The CRF® Omni glove material is exceptionally flexible, airy, and so comfortable that it feels like a second skin. Gloves in this material are ideal for work with sheet metals, for use in paper mills, and metal fabrication in the auto industry.
<b>COTTON</b>	Cotton is often used for textile gloves and for the back of leather gloves. It can be woven or knitted (tricot). Cotton gloves are often sufficient for light tasks.

**KNITTING GAUGE (GG)**  
refers to the number of stitches per inch in a garment. A lower number translates into a thicker glove suitable for rougher uses. A higher number means a thinner glove for precision work.

### THE MAIN FEATURES OF SYNTHETIC FIBRES

- Available in different varieties.
- Good strength.
- High stretchability and elasticity.
- Good dyeing properties.
- High crease resistance.
- Low moisture absorption.
- Prone to electrostatic charge.
- Pilling formation tendencies increase when mixed with other fibre materials.

### MAIN FEATURES OF COTTON

- High comfort.
- Good strength.
- Low stretchability.
- Good moisture absorption.
- Inclined to shrink.
- Burns like paper and cellulose, does not melt.



## DIPPING MATERIALS

Dipping method varies to fit different work applications: fingertip dip, palm dip,  $\frac{3}{4}$  dip, full dip, double dip.

---

<b>POLYURETHANE, PU</b>	Highly flexible and elastic. Enables very thin dipping. High abrasion resistance. Provides excellent grip in dry, wet and oily environments.
<b>NITRILE</b>	High abrasion resistance. Good barrier against moisture, oil and grease. Provides good grip in dry, wet and oily environments.
<b>NITRILE FOAM</b>	Soft and pliable. Absorbs more moisture than smooth dipped nitrile. Provides good grip in dry, wet and oily environments.
<b>LATEX</b>	Highly elastic. Good water resistance. Not barrier against oil and grease. Provides excellent grip in dry and wet environments.
<b>POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, PVC, (VINYL)</b>	Dipping in PVC often results in slightly thicker and denser materials. Suitable for wet and heavy work.



## BARRIER PROTECTION GLOVES

Our barrier protection gloves are available in virtually all of protective materials currently on the market. This overview includes a summary of the different materials and their protective properties. Please note that the descriptions only include examples of the materials' resistance to some common chemicals.

### THINGS TO CONSIDER WHEN CHOOSING BARRIER PROTECTION GLOVES

- A glove material that protects against a specific chemical may offer poor protection against mixtures of chemicals.
- Barrier protection gloves are often intended for one-time use; in those applications, do not reuse them.
- Higher temperatures shorten the time for the chemical to permeate the glove.
- When a chemical has been absorbed into the protective glove, it continues to permeate it.
- Permeation through the protective glove takes place on a molecular level and is thus not visible to the naked eye.
- Even the best glove loses protective power if it is mechanically damaged or has been permeated by the chemical.
- Chemicals which are highly caustic can destroy the glove material through degradation before the stated breakthrough time.





<b>NITRILE, NBR</b>	Nitrile, NBR is a rubber material that is highly resistant to piercing. Protects against aliphatic hydrocarbons such as unleaded petrol, diesel, hexane, paraffin and octane. However, it provides poor protection against aromatic hydrocarbons, e.g., toluene.
<b>LATEX/NATURAL RUBBER, NR</b>	Latex/natural rubber, NR is highly elastic and is used to make gloves for medical care and housework. It provides little protection against many oil-based solvents but can be used against water-soluble substances such as hydrogen peroxide, potassium hydroxide, glycol and certain acids. Natural rubber contains a protein that can cause an allergic reaction in some people.
<b>NEOPRENE/CHLOROPRENE RUBBER, CR</b>	Neoprene/chloroprene rubber, CR is an elastic and relatively durable rubber material that protects against battery acid, phenoxy acids, phosphoric acid, hydrochloric acid, sodium and potassium hydroxide.
<b>BUTYL RUBBER, IIR</b>	Butyl rubber, IIR protects against aldehydes (e.g., formaldehyde), glycol ethers (e.g., ethylene glycol), ketones (e.g., methyl ethyl ketone) and acids. Butyl often gives protection where other rubber materials perform less well.
<b>POLYTHENE, PE</b>	Polythene, PE is used to make very thin, disposable gloves. Polythene is also used in laminates for gloves, which facilitates protection against a wider range of chemicals.
<b>LAMINATES</b>	Laminates are constructed from several barriers and offer protection against a wide range of chemicals.
<b>POLYVINYL ALCOHOL, PVAL</b>	Polyvinyl alcohol, PVAL is a water-soluble polymer. Gloves in this material are often thin and have only a limited fit. They provide protection against most organic compounds, including methylene chloride, toluene, 1,1,1-trichloroethane and trichloroethylene. Cannot be used with water or water-soluble chemicals.
<b>POLYVINYL CHLORIDE, PVC (VINYL)</b>	Polyvinyl chloride, PVC, (vinyl) is used both in thin, disposal gloves and in thicker chemical protection gloves. Can be used against chemicals such as phosphoric acid, hydrogen peroxide, sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) and potassium hydroxide.



# MECHANICAL PROTECTION: PRECISION WORK

	DRY ENVIRONMENTS	WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS
<b>SYNTHETIC LEATHER</b> Quality synthetic leather.	<p>Excellent grip and fingertip sensitivity. Made from our high-tech synthetic leathers Microthan and Macrothan that allows for sophisticated ergonomic designs</p> <div>  <p><b>9100</b> Microthan</p>  <p><b>9101</b> Microthan, tight fit</p>  <p><b>9105</b> Microthan, tight fit</p>  <p><b>9140</b> Microthan, tight fit</p>  <p><b>9220</b> Macrothan</p>  <p><b>515</b> PU leather</p>  <p><b>5114</b> PU leather</p>  <p><b>325</b> Synthetic suede</p>  <p><b>321</b> Synthetic suede</p> </div>	
<b>LEATHER</b> Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather and temperatures.	<div>  <p><b>114</b> High quality full grain goat leather</p>  <p><b>115</b> High quality full grain goat leather</p>  <p><b>116</b> High quality full grain goat leather</p>  <p><b>340</b> Chrome-free, full grain goat leather</p>  <p><b>30</b> Quality goat leather</p>  <p><b>124</b> Full grain goat leather, synthetic back</p>  <p><b>119</b> Full grain goat leather, synthetic back</p>  <p><b>135</b> Full grain goat leather, synthetic back</p> </div> <div> <p>Oil and water repellent palm, breathable backhand, excellent grip in oily environments</p>  <p><b>6614</b> *DGT*</p> </div>	
<b>TEXTILE</b>	Dots in palm	No dipping
	<div>  <p><b>8125</b></p>  <p><b>8127</b></p>  <p><b>8128</b></p>  <p><b>8120</b></p> </div>	



# MECHANICAL PROTECTION: PRECISION WORK

## DRY ENVIRONMENTS

### Palm-dipped

#### KNITTED (AND DIPPED)

Knitted gloves enable a very precise fit.

#### Ultra thin






**777/77701**  
PU,  
18 gg



**778**  
PU,  
18 gg



**877**  
PU,  
18 gg  
    
p.132



**878**  
PU,  
18 gg  
  
p.132



**850**  
PU,  
13 gg



**855**  
PU,  
13 gg



**860/860R**  
PU,  
13 gg



**890**  
PU,  
15 gg



**867**  
PU,  
13 gg





**868**  
PU,  
13 gg





**866**  
PU,  
13 gg



**802**  
PU,  
13 gg  
   
p.134





**811**  
PU,  
15 gg  
   
p.133



### Fingertip dipped

### Dots in palm



**801**  
PU,  
13 gg  
   
p.134



**810**  
PU,  
15 gg  
   
p.133



**931**  
13 gg



**921**  
15 gg



**925**  
15 gg

	Light moist /oily environments	Wet/oily environments
Palm-dipped	Palm-dipped	Palm-dipped
<div>  <p><b>879</b> Nitrile foam, 18 gg, contact heat &lt;100°C  p.132</p> <p><b>779</b> Nitrile foam, 18 gg</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>8801/8801R</b> Nitrile foam, 15 gg, contact heat &lt;100°C</p> <p><b>8800/8800R</b> Nitrile foam, 15 gg, contact heat &lt;100°</p> </div>	<div>  <p><b>880</b> PVC, 15 gg</p> <p><b>8802</b> Nitrile foam, 18 gg, contact heat &lt;100°C</p> </div>	
<div>  <p><b>883A</b> Nitrile foam, 15 gg, contact heat &lt; 100°C </p> <p><b>884A</b> Nitrile foam, dots, 15 gg, contact heat &lt; 100°C </p> </div> <div>  <p><b>8820/8820R</b> Nitrile foam, 15 gg, contact heat &lt; 100°C </p> <p><b>8821/8821R</b> Nitrile foam, dots, 15 gg, contact heat &lt; 100°C </p> </div>	<div>  <p><b>874</b> Nitrile foam, dots, 15 gg</p> <p><b>886</b> Nitrile, 15 gg</p> </div>	<div>  <p><b>8803/8803R</b> Nitrile foam, 18 gg, contact heat &lt;100°C</p> </div>
<div>  <p><b>873</b> Nitrile foam, 15 gg</p> <p><b>875</b> Nitrile foam, 15 gg</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>887</b> Nitrile foam 13 gg</p> <p><b>728</b> Nitrile, 15 gg</p> </div>		<div>Fully dipped</div> <div>  <p><b>8804/8804R</b> Nitrile foam, 18 gg, contact heat &lt;100°C</p> </div>
No dipping (inspection/inner gloves)		
<div>  <p><b>800</b> 13 gg  p.134</p> <p><b>805</b> 15 gg  p.133</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>311</b> 13 gg</p> <p><b>312</b> 13 gg</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>919</b> 15 gg</p> </div>		

# TEGERA® MICROTHAN®

## Excellent grip and flexibility

MICROTHAN® is thin and strong, making the gloves extremely durable, flexible and with good sensitivity. The material's principal property is its excellent grip. The flexibility of the material also allows a more advanced ergonomic design, contributing to safety and comfort. Microthan® is a synthetic material comprising a polyurethane coating with a knitted nylon backing. Microthan® is 0,5 mm thick with smooth surface, and is ideal for precision work.

**EXTREMELY GOOD  
FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY**

Ideal for precision work

**EXCELLENT GRIP**

**THIN BUT DURABLE**



### TEGERA® PRO 9105

Comfortable and tight fit with velcro fastening

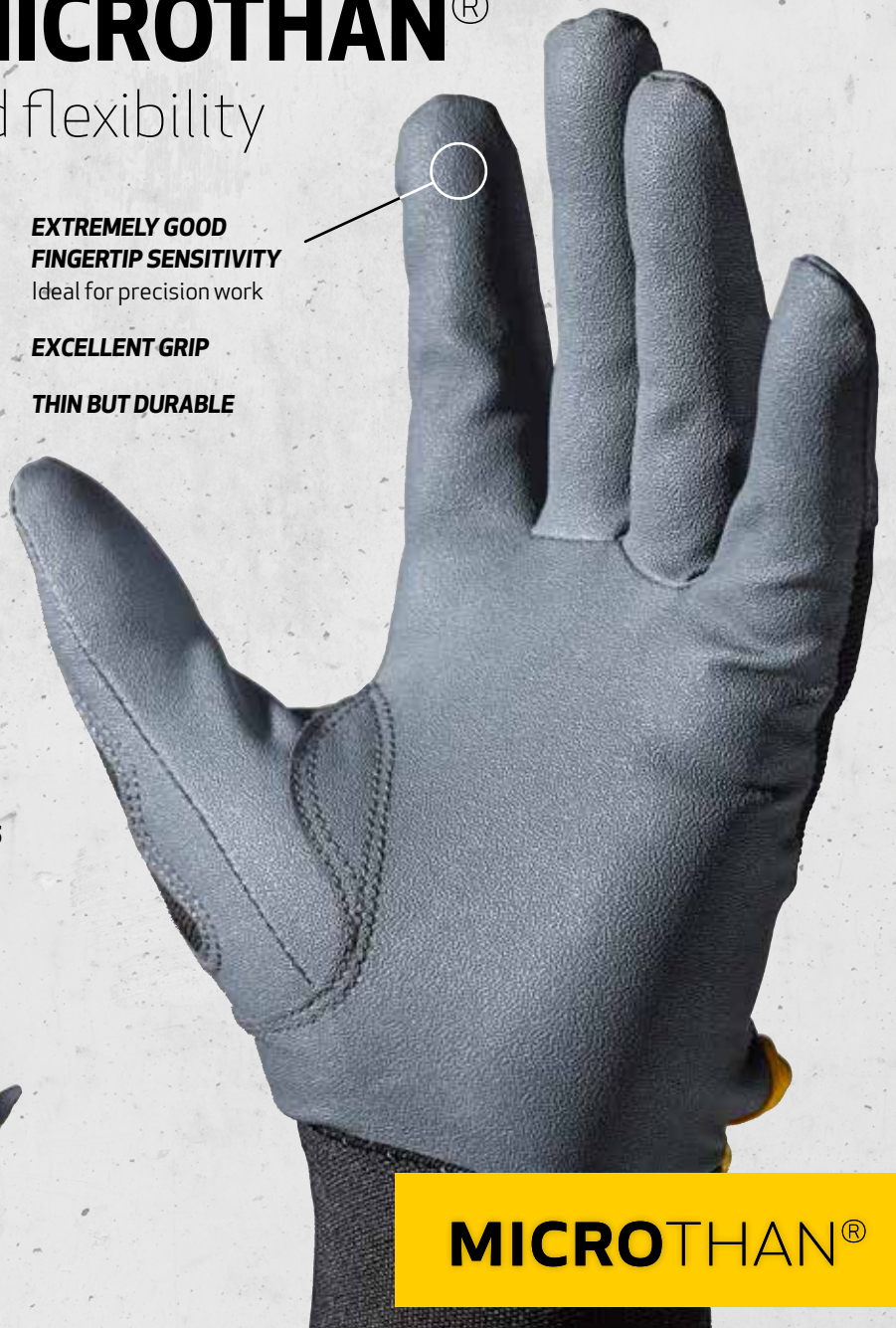
#### Other Microthan® gloves:



9180  
Anti-vibration  
p. 141



9185  
Impact-reducing  
p. 141



**MICROTHAN®**

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

### ■ TEGERA® PRO 9100

This synthetic leather glove in Microthan® has a reinforced index finger. It is suitable for fine assembly work in dry and slightly oily environments.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 212-238 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



**FOR THE  
BEST GRIP AND  
DEXTERITY**

MICROTHAN®



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
1121X



## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9101

A Microthan® glove with many details for increased ergonomics. The smooth fit, good fingertip sensitivity and excellent grip makes the glove perfect for precision work.

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 216-253 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details



**PERFECT  
FIT WITH  
EXCELLENT  
GRIP**

Precision  
work

MICROTHAN®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
0011X

## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9105

This synthetic leather glove in Microthan® has hook and loop closure for a more secure fit. It is suitable for fine assembly work in dry and slightly oily environments.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13

LENGTH RANGE 216-253 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



**DESIGNED FOR  
MAXIMUM FIT**

MICROTHAN®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
1121X

## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9140

This glove's unique design provides world-class dexterity. The hook and loop is on the upper hand for increased mobility. The knuckles have extra flexible material.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 181-219 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, breathable back, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, detachable fingers, short model



**UNIQUE DESIGN  
PROVIDES  
WORLD-CLASS  
DEXTERITY**

MICROTHAN®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
1121X



# TEGERA® MACROTHAN®

## Breathable gloves with high flexibility

MACROTHAN® is breathable, making the gloves pleasant to work with, even for long periods of time. Macrothan® is available in a range of thicknesses, both thin precision gloves and thicker allround gloves. The material is chromium-free and is a soft microfiber composed of nylon and polyurethane.



### TEGERA® 9220

Tight fit with velcro fastening

### FLEXIBLE

Provides less stress/strain to the hand

### SOFT AND BREATHABLE

thanks to microfiber material

### Other Macrothan® gloves:



9205  
Allround  
p. 59



9295  
Wrist support  
p. 142

## MACROTHAN®

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

### ■ TEGERA® PRO 9220

Very soft and comfortable glove made of thin Macrothan® breathable synthetic leather, the perfect choice for long workdays with assembly work and precision work.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 214-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, soft, specially designed details



**THIN, SOFT,  
AND VERY  
BREATHABLE**

MACROTHAN®



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
1111X



# SYNTHETIC LEATHER GLOVES

Our synthetic leather is made from high-tech materials that allow for sophisticated ergonomic designs. Synthetic leather has excellent touch perception. Fit and form remains intact even in contact with water. It is ideal for people with allergic reactions to chromium (not chrome-tanned).

Precision work

## MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

### ■ TEGERA® 515

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,6 mm synthetic leather, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, chrome free, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-240 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, breathable back, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
0120X

### ■ TEGERA® 5114

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,5 mm synthetic leather, polyester, Cat. II, chrome free, breathable back, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 210-235 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, breathable back, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, elastic



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
1111X

### ■ TEGERA® 325

Soft, synthetic leather glove with good grip and reinforced index finger. Polyester back for better breathability. Elasticated for improved fit.

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 4,5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13

LENGTH RANGE 210-245 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Breathable back, reinforced palm, reinforced seams



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2031X



■ **TEGERA® 321**

Soft and durable glove in synthetic leather. Reinforced and chrome free. Polyester back for better breathability. Elasticated for improved fit.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger



Cat. II



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2131X

## LEATHER GLOVES

Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather. All of our leather comes from carefully selected and tanned hides to ensure a high level of durability and flexibility. Vegetable tanned leather gloves are also available. Before processing, the hide is split into an outer (full-grain) and inner (split) layer.

■ **TEGERA® 114**

Dexterous, quality leather glove for fine and varied assembly work. Thin high-quality goatskin on palm provides excellent tactility and fingertip feeling. Nylon back helps improved breathability.

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 210-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2011X

■ **TEGERA® 115**

Top quality leather glove. Suitable for all types of work in dry environments where good fingertip sensitivity is required. For example, fine assembly and precision work.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



**HIGH  
DEXTERITY  
AND PERFECT  
FIT**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2010X



## ■ TEGERA® 116

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, nylon, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



Precision  
work



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2010X



## ■ TEGERA® 340

A fine assembly glove in full grain goat leather and synthetic fabric. The perfect fit makes it suitable for work where good fingertip sensitivity is required.

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free



**MADE IN  
CHROME  
FREE TANNED  
LEATHER**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2111X



## ■ TEGERA® 30

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, nylon, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for precision work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2111X

## ■ TEGERA® 124

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, nylon, Cat. II, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2010X

## ■ TEGERA® 119

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for precision work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2101X

## ■ TEGERA® 135

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, nylon, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2010X



# TEGERA® OIL GRIP TECHNOLOGY

An innovative solution for oily and greasy environments

ejendals  
INNOVATION

TEGERA® has developed OGT™ – Oil Grip Technology – a special leather treatment that makes the glove oil and water repellent, and thanks to its unique absorption ability maintains excellent grip in wet and oily environments. OGT™ can be used on thin gloves and allows precision work.

Breathable, soft and pliable, the TEGERA® 6614 with OGT™ is extremely comfortable and functional. It will keep your hands dry even after repeated use.

**EXCELLENT GRIP**  
in wet and oily environments

**EXTREMELY COMFORTABLE**  
thanks to soft, pliable leather

**KEEPS YOUR HANDS DRY**  
Oil and water repellent palm



**OGT™**

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

## ■ TEGERA® 6614

Leather glove, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, polyester, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, specially designed thumb, water and oil repellent palm, soft



**OGT™**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3011X



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



# TEXTILE GLOVES

Knitted gloves enables a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continuously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort.

## MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

### ■ TEGERA® 8125

Textile glove, cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, dots, Cat. I, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 300 Pairs

FEATURES Phthalate-free, chain stitch, soft



Cat. I



EN ISO 21420:2020

### ■ TEGERA® 8127

Comfortable cotton-mix glove with vinyl dots for good grip. Protects sensitive surfaces against contamination. Cuff color shows size. Phthalate-free.

DISPLAY Thread

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 300 Pairs

FEATURES Phthalate-free, chain stitch, soft



**COTTON-MIX  
GLOVE WITH  
VINYL DOTS**



Cat. I



EN ISO 21420:2020

### ■ TEGERA® 8128

Textile glove, cotton, PVC (Vinyl)-dots phthalate-free, dots, Cat. I, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 300 Pairs

FEATURES Phthalate-free, chain stitch, soft



Cat. I



EN ISO 21420:2020

## ■ TEGERA® 8120

Comfortable Cotton-mix glove with smooth palm that reduces the risk of scratching sensitive surfaces. Pintucks on backhand for better fit. Cuff color shows size.

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 300 Pairs

FEATURES Specially designed thumb, chain stitch, soft



**COTTON-MIX  
GLOVE WITH  
SMOOTH PALM**



Cat. I



EN ISO 21420:2020





# KNITTED AND DIPPED GLOVES

Knitted gloves enables a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continuously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort. Dipping method and material varies to fit different work applications.

## MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

### ■ TEGERA® 777

Our thinnest work glove for delicate tasks. Superb dexterity and tactility thanks to the ultra thin 18G knitting technology. Thin PU coating on palm provides better grip and abrasion protection.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Ultra thin



**A PRECISION  
GLOVE WITH  
SMOOTH  
DIPPING**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2110X



### ■ TEGERA® 77701

Our thinnest work glove for delicate tasks. Superb dexterity and tactility thanks to the ultra thin 18G knitting technology. Thin PU coating on palm provides better grip and abrasion protection.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Ultra thin



**A PRECISION  
GLOVE WITH  
SMOOTH  
DIPPING**



Cat. II

EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2110X



# TEGERA® 777 & 778

## Ultra-thin comfort and precision

Our most dexterous gloves to date, the 18 gg TEGERA® 777 and 778 provide the ultimate in fit and flexibility for precise handling in dry or slightly oily environments.

### ULTRA-THIN COMFORT

Thin, breathable protection for any type of light assembly work.

### IMPROVED FINGERTIP SENSITIVITY

Ideally suited to delicate tasks where precision handling is required.

### WATER- AND OIL-REPELLENT GRIP

PU-dipped palm enhances your grip and adds a durable oil- and water-repellent layer.



Precision  
work

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | PRECISION WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

### ■ TEGERA® 778

Our thinnest white coloured glove for fine precision work. Great dexterity, tactility thanks to ultra-thin 18 gg knitting. Thin PU coating on palm for better grip.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Ultra thin



OUR THINNEST,  
WITH SMOOTH  
PU DIPPING



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2110X



**TEGERA® 850**

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, 13 gg, nylon, Cat. II, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm, for precision work

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

**CUT A**

Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3121AANSI  
3  
ABR**TEGERA® 855**

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, 13 gg, nylon, Cat. II, water and oil repellent, for precision work

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

**CUT A**

Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3131AANSI  
4  
ABR**TEGERA® 860**

Synthetic glove, 0,7-0,8 mm PU, palm-dipped, smooth finish, 13 gg, nylon, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for precision work

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

**CUT A**

Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4121AANSI  
3  
ABR**TEGERA® 860R**

Synthetic glove, 0,7-0,8 mm PU, palm-dipped, smooth finish, 13 gg, nylon, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant palm, for precision work

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

**CUT A**

Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4121AANSI  
3  
ABR



## ■ TEGERA® 890

Synthetic glove, unlined, PU, palm-dipped, smooth finish, 15 gg, nylon, Cat. II

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 210-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 240 Pairs

FEATURES Thin



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3131X



Precision  
work

## ■ TEGERA® 867

Multi-packed synthetic glove in white color. 13 gg knitted, PU palm-dipped with smooth finish for good grip on dry and moist surfaces. For precision work in versatile areas

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, polyester

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 6 Pairs

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 20 Packs



**WHITE,  
MULTI-PACKED  
STANDARD  
PU GLOVE**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3121X



## ■ TEGERA® 868

Multi-packed synthetic glove in grey color. 13 gg knitted, PU palm-dipped with smooth finish for good grip on dry and moist surfaces. For precision work in versatile areas.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, polyester

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 6 Pairs

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 20 Packs



**GREY,  
MULTI-PACKED  
STANDARD  
PU GLOVE**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3121X



## ■ TEGERA® 866

Multi-packed synthetic glove in black color. 13 gg knitted, PU palm-dipped with smooth finish for good grip on dry and moist surfaces. For precision work in versatile areas.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, polyester

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 6 Pairs

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 20 Packs



**BLACK,  
MULTI-PACKED  
STANDARD  
PU GLOVE**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3121X



## TEGERA® 779

Ultra-thin, silicone and latex-free glove great for precision work. 18 gg knitted, palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam that provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 210-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Latex-free, ultra thin



**ULTRA-THIN,  
SILICONE/  
LATEX-FREE  
GLOVE**



Cat. II



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4121X



## TEGERA® INFINITY 8801

Dexterous work glove, 15 gg knitted with super soft nitrile foam that provides excellent grip on dry surfaces. Breathable materials for all day comfort.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C,  
approved for handling foodstuffs, thin



**SUPER SOFT,  
FOAM FINISH,  
PALM DIPPED**



Cat. II



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4121X



## TEGERA® INFINITY 8801R

Dexterous work glove, 15 gg knitted with super soft nitrile foam that provides excellent grip on dry surfaces. Breathable materials for all day comfort.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C,  
approved for handling foodstuffs, thin



**SUPER SOFT,  
FOAM FINISH,  
PALM DIPPED**



Cat. II



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4121X



## ■ TEGERA® INFINITY 8800

Dexterous work glove, 15 gg knitted with nitrile foam with smooth surface that provides excellent grip on dry and moist surfaces. Breathable materials for all day comfort.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, thin



**SOFT, SMOOTH  
FINISH, PALM  
DIPPED**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4121X



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



**NEW**

## ■ TEGERA® INFINITY 8800R

Dexterous work glove, 15 gg knitted with nitrile foam with smooth surface that provides excellent grip on dry and moist surfaces. Breathable materials for all day comfort.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, thin



**SOFT, SMOOTH  
FINISH, PALM  
DIPPED**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4121X



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX



## ■ TEGERA® 883A

Flexible, soft, 15gg knitted skin friendly synthetic glove, palm-dipped with nitrile micro foam. Touch screen function. For light weight work in dry and moist environments.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Micro foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen



**TOUCH SCREEN  
FUNCTION, FOR  
LIGHT WORK**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4131A



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX



## ■ TEGERA® 884A

Flexible, skin friendly synthetic glove, palm-dipped with nitrile foam and nitrile dots for great grip. Touch function. For light weight work in dry and moist environments.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, nitrile-dots

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen



**TOUCH SCREEN  
FUNCTION AND  
GREAT GRIP**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4131A



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX





## ■ TEGERA® 8820

A high visibility knitted glove for precision work in dry-to-moist environments. Flexible and soft with touchscreen functionality. Nitrile foam dipping for ultimate grip.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, polyester, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Micro foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 200-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen, latex-free, high visibility colour



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4131X



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX



## ■ TEGERA® 8820R

A high visibility knitted glove for precision work in dry-to-moist environments. Flexible and soft with touchscreen functionality. Nitrile foam dipping for ultimate grip.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, polyester, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Micro foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 205-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen, latex-free, high visibility colour



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4131X



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX



## ■ TEGERA® 8821

A high visibility knitted glove for precision work in dry-to-moist environments. Flexible and soft with touchscreen functionality. Nitrile foam dipping with yellow Nitrile dots in the palm.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, nitrile-dots

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, polyester, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 200-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen, latex-free, high visibility colour



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4131X



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX



## ■ TEGERA® 8821R

A high visibility knitted glove for precision work in dry-to-moist environments. Flexible and soft with touchscreen functionality. Nitrile foam dipping with yellow Nitrile dots in the palm.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, nitrile-dots

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, polyester, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 205-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen, latex-free, high visibility colour



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4131X



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX



### ■ TEGERA® 873

Soft, breathable 15 gg synthetic glove, palm-dipped with nitrile foam. For light weight work in dry environments. Food approved (not for fatty food). Oeko-Tex certificate.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs



**PALM-DIPPED  
WITH BLACK  
NITRILE FOAM**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4132X



STANDARD  
1000  
Oeko-Tex  
www.oeko-tex.com

### ■ TEGERA® 875

Soft and breathable 15 gg light-grey synthetic glove, palm-dipped with white nitrile foam. For light weight work in dry environments. With Oeko-Tex certificate.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs



**PALM-DIPPED  
WITH WHITE  
NITRILE FOAM**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4132X



STANDARD  
1000  
Oeko-Tex  
www.oeko-tex.com

### ■ TEGERA® 887

Comfortable knitted 13 gg synthetic glove, palm dipped in nitrile foam with reinforced grip pattern. For fine assembly work in dry, moist, and dirty environments.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, polyester, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Reinforced grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs



**WHEN YOU  
NEED  
IMPROVED  
GRIP**



Cat. II UK  
CA EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4132X

### ■ TEGERA® 728

This synthetic glove is made of nylon and have a nitrile palm-dipping. The palm has a sanded finish, which enhance the grip in greasy and slightly oily environments.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Oil and grease resistant palm



**SYNTHETIC  
GLOVE WITH  
SANDY GRIP**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4121X

### ■ TEGERA® 931

Soft, flexible, breathable textile glove with phthalate free vinyl dots. Made of 13 gg knitted nylon. Good grip and fingertip sensitivity, suitable for fine assembly work.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon, seamless

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft



**NYLON TEXTILE  
GLOVE WITH  
VINYL DOTS**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
113XX



### ■ TEGERA® 921

Soft and breathable white textile glove with phthalate free vinyl dots. Made of 15 gg seamless knitted cotton. Great fit and good grip. Suitable for fine assembly work.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, cotton, seamless

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft, thin



**WHITE COTTON  
GLOVE WITH  
VINYL DOTS**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
012XX



### ■ TEGERA® 925

Soft and breathable black textile glove with phthalate free vinyl dots. Made of 15 gg seamless knitted cotton. Great fit and good grip. Suitable for fine assembly work.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, cotton, seamless

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft, thin



**BLACK COTTON  
GLOVE WITH  
VINYL DOTS**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
012XX



### ■ TEGERA® 311

Soft, comfortable, and breathable nylon textile glove with looser fit at wrist. Good fingertip sensitivity. Perfect for fine assembly and inspection work. Food approved.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, double knitted, nylon, seamless

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 195-240 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, soft



**SOFT, WITH  
GOOD  
FINGERTIP  
SENSITIVITY**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
114XX





## ■ TEGERA® 312

Thin, soft, and breathable textile glove with great fit and fingertip sensitivity. Made of 13gg knitted nylon, without seams. Perfect for fine assembly and inspection work.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon, seamless

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 200-220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Soft



**CUT A**

**THIN,  
COMFORTABLE  
NYLON TEXTILE  
GLOVE**

Precision  
work



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
113XA



## ■ TEGERA® 919

Thin and breathable textile glove with good fit and great fingertip sensitivity. Made of 15 gg knitted cotton, without seams. Perfect for fine assembly and inspection work.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, cotton, seamless

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240-290

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Soft, thin



**SOFT,  
COMFORTABLE  
WHITE COTTON  
GLOVE**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
012XX



## TEGERA® 880

Comfortable, nylon knitted, assembly glove suitable for versatile work in dry, moist, and greasy environments. PVC dipped palm in sandy finish for better grip performance.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Water repellent palm



**DIPPING AND  
SANDY FINISH  
DO THE JOB**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3131X



## TEGERA® INFINITY 8802

Precision work glove with unique feel and ultimate dexterity for oily jobs. Ultra light thanks to 18 gg knitting. Palm dipped with microfoam coated palm for better grip.

DIPPING Palm-dipped, double-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant palm, thin



**GREAT FIT,  
DOUBLE  
COATED PALM  
DIPPED**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4121X



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



## TEGERA® 874

Flexible, soft 15 gg synthetic glove, knuckle-dipped with nitrile foam and dots for better grip. For light weight work in dry and moist environments. Oeko-Tex certificate.

DIPPING 3/4 dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, nitrile-dots

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs



**NITRILE FOAM,  
KNUCKLE-  
DIPPED WITH  
DOTS**



Cat. II



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4132X



## TEGERA® 886

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, smooth finish, 15 gg, Lycra®, nylon, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

DIPPING 3/4 dipped

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Water and oil repellent palm and knuckle



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
412XX

### ■ TEGERA® INFINITY 8803

Precision work glove with unique feel and ultimate dexterity for oily jobs. Ultra-light thanks to 18 gg knitting. Knuckle dipped with microfoam coated palm for better grip.

**DIPPING** 3/4 dipped, double-dipped  
**DISPLAY** Bulk pack  
**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU  
**LINING MATERIAL** 18 gg, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs  
**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, thin



**KNUCKLE  
DIPPED,  
DOUBLE  
COATED PALM**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4121X



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



STANDARD  
100  
by OEKO-TEX  
www.oeko-tex.com



QUALITY  
EXCELLENCE  
by TÜV SÜD

### ■ TEGERA® INFINITY 8803R

Precision work glove with unique feel and ultimate dexterity for oily jobs. Ultra-light thanks to 18 gg knitting. Knuckle dipped with microfoam coated palm for better grip.

**DIPPING** 3/4 dipped, double-dipped  
**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot  
**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU  
**LINING MATERIAL** 18 gg, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs  
**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, thin



**KNUCKLE  
DIPPED,  
DOUBLE  
COATED PALM**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4121X



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



STANDARD  
100  
by OEKO-TEX  
www.oeko-tex.com



QUALITY  
EXCELLENCE  
by TÜV SÜD

### ■ TEGERA® INFINITY 8804

Precision work glove with unique feel and high dexterity for oily jobs. Ultra light thanks to 18 gg knitting. Fully dipped with microfoam coated palm for better grip.

**DIPPING** Fully dipped, double-dipped  
**DISPLAY** Bulk pack  
**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU  
**LINING MATERIAL** 18 gg, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs  
**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, thin



**FULLY DIPPED,  
DOUBLE  
COATED PALM**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4121X



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



STANDARD  
100  
by OEKO-TEX  
www.oeko-tex.com



QUALITY  
EXCELLENCE  
by TÜV SÜD

### ■ TEGERA® INFINITY 8804R

Precision work glove with unique feel and high dexterity for oily jobs. Ultra light thanks to 18 gg knitting. Fully dipped with microfoam coated palm for better grip.

**DIPPING** Fully dipped, double-dipped  
**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot  
**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU  
**LINING MATERIAL** 18 gg, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs  
**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, thin



**FULLY DIPPED,  
DOUBLE  
COATED PALM**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4121X



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



STANDARD  
100  
by OEKO-TEX  
www.oeko-tex.com



QUALITY  
EXCELLENCE  
by TÜV SÜD



# MECHANICAL PROTECTION: ALL-ROUND WORK

## DRY ENVIRONMENTS

### SYNTHETIC LEATHER

Quality synthetic leather.

Microthan+

Excellent grip and fingertip sensitivity. Made from our high-tech synthetic leathers Microthan+.



**9125**  
Durable and ergonomic designed



**9123**  
Ergonomic designed, high visibility



**9124**  
Durable and ergonomic designed



**9102**  
Super grip, Gripforce Technology



**9120**  
Durable and soft



**9111**  
Durable and ergonomic designed

Extreme grip in dry environments

### LEATHER

Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather and temperatures.



**671**  
High quality goat leather



**640**  
Quality full grain goat leather



**6751**  
High quality goat leather, safety cuff



**360**  
Full grain goatskin



**512**  
Full grain goatskin



**888**  
High quality durable cow leather



**164**  
Full grain cowhide



**166**  
Full grain cowhide on palm, hook and loop



**52**  
Split cowhide

### TEXTILE



**104**



**915**



**911**



**922**  
10 gg



**310A**  
13 gg

		LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS	WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS
Macrothan	Synthetic leather		
 <p><b>9205</b> Ergonomic designed reinforcements</p> <p>Extra protection for palm and knuckles</p>  <p><b>9200</b> Very soft and durable</p>	 <p><b>414</b> PU leather, soft and durable</p>  <p><b>320</b> Durable synthetic suede</p>  <p><b>520</b> PU leather with good grip</p>  <p><b>516</b> PU leather with good grip</p>		
 <p><b>12</b> Goat leather, good fit, cotton back</p>  <p><b>13</b> Goat leather, good fit, hook and loop</p>  <p><b>14</b> Goat leather, good fit, safety cuff</p>  <p><b>113</b> Goat leather, good fit, safety cuff</p>  <p><b>511</b> Goat leather, textile back</p>  <p><b>513</b> Goat leather, textile back, hook and loop</p>  <p><b>514</b> Goat leather, textile back, safety cuff</p>	 <p><b>294</b> Quality goat leather, good fit</p>  <p><b>290</b> Quality goat leather, good fit</p>	<p>Oil and water repellent palm, breathable backhand, excellent grip in oily environments</p>  <p><b>6615</b> Full grain cowhide</p>	
			 <p><b>723A</b> Nitrile, ¾ dipped</p>  <p><b>2207</b> Nitrile, ¾ dipped contact heat &lt;100°C</p>  <p><b>747A</b> Nitrile, Fully dipped</p>  <p><b>2805</b> Nitrile, Fully dipped, contact heat &lt;100°C</p>

# MECHANICAL PROTECTION: ALL-ROUND WORK

	DRY ENVIRONMENTS	WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS
<b>KNITTED (AND DIPPED)</b> Knitted gloves enable a very precise fit.	Palm-dipped <div>  <p><b>617</b> Latex, 13 gg</p>  <p><b>612</b> Latex, 10 gg, contact heat &lt; 100°C</p> </div>	
	$\frac{3}{4}$ dipped <div>  <p><b>618</b> Latex, 13 gg</p> </div>	$\frac{3}{4}$ dipped <div>  <p><b>722</b> Nitrile, 13 gg</p> </div>
	Dots in palm <div>  <p><b>4635</b> PVC dots, 7 gg, p.108</p>  <p><b>319</b> PVC dots, 13 gg, contact heat &lt; 100°C</p>  <p><b>318</b> PVC dots, 13 gg, contact heat &lt; 100°C</p>  <p><b>630</b> PVC dots, 13 gg</p> </div>	Fully dipped <div>  <p><b>737</b> Nitrile, 15 gg</p>  <p><b>882</b> Nitrile, 15 gg, contact heat &lt; 100°C</p> </div>







# TEGERA® MICROTHAN®+

## Excellent grip and durability

MICROTHAN®+ is flexible and durable and has the same excellent properties as Microthan® but is thicker and has a grooved surface. The material's principal property is its excellent grip. The flexibility of the material also allows a more advanced ergonomic design, contributing to safety and comfort. Microthan®+ is a synthetic material comprising a polyurethane coating with a knitted nylon backing. Microthan®+ is 0,7 mm thick with grooved surface, and is ideal for allround work.

**EXCELLENT GRIP**  
with diamond pattern

**DURABLE**  
Ideal for allround work

**FLEXIBLE**  
Microthan®+ allows, advanced ergonomic design



### TEGERA® PRO 9125

Our most versatile allround glove, with a combination of hardwearing protection and flexibility.

### Other Microthan®+ gloves:



9183  
Anti-vibration glove  
with wrist support  
p. 141



9128  
Waterproof cold insulated  
glove with  
touchscreen capability  
p. 114



## MICROTHAN®+

## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9125

Ergonomic, synthetic glove with Microthan+® and reinforced safety features. Long lasting thanks to the durable Microthan+® synthetic leather.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**LINING MATERIAL** Tricot

**GRIP PATTERN** Diamond grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11,12,13

**LENGTH RANGE** 223-253 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingers and thumb, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, knuckle protection, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



**PERFECT FOR  
HAND-HELD  
TOOLS**

All-round  
work

MICROTHAN+®



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2122X



## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9123

This synthetic leather glove in Microthan+® has an excellent grip combined with high visibility. With touchscreen you can use your smartphone with the gloves on.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**GRIP PATTERN** Diamond grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 200-235 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** For touchscreen, chrome free, high visibility colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



**EXCELLENT  
GRIP AND  
TOUCHSCREEN  
FUNCTION**

MICROTHAN+®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
1121X



## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9124

Ergonomic, synthetic glove featuring Microthan+® for versatile duties. Breathable back for improved comfort. Durable Microthan+® with diamond grip pattern provides fantastic grip in dry and wet conditions.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**GRIP PATTERN** Diamond grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11,12,13

**LENGTH RANGE** 195-235 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details



**FANTASTIC  
GRIP AND  
ERGONOMIC  
ELASTIC WRIST**

MICROTHAN+®



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2111X





# TEGERA® GRIPFORCE®

## Exceptional grip in dry environments

TEGERA® 9102 GRIPFORCE® uses a unique laminate coating that provides excellent grip in dry environments. The thin coating is extremely durable and resistant.

### GRIP

GRIPFORCE® provides exceptional grip in dry environments



### DURABILITY

The thin GRIPFORCE® laminate is extremely durable and resistant

### COMFORT

The back material in polypropylene is very soft and flexible

## GRIPFORCE®

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

### ■ TEGERA® PRO 9102

This synthetic leather glove in Microthan® has reinforced seams. It comes with an extra layer of diamond-patterned Gripforce® in the palm which makes the grip excellent.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 184-225 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb



**A GLOVE THAT  
NEVER LOSES  
ITS GRIP**

GRIPFORCE®

MICROTHAN®+



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4121X



## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9120

This synthetic leather glove in Microthan® has diamond grip pattern and reinforced fingertips. It is suitable for assembly work in most industries.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**GRIP PATTERN** Diamond grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 198-243 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



**FOR  
EXCELLENT  
GRIP AND SAFE  
FINGERTIPS**

All-round  
work

MICROTHAN®+



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2121X

## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9111

This synthetic leather glove in Microthan® has a safety cuff to protect the wrist and forearm. It is suitable for allround work in all kinds of environments.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**LINING MATERIAL** Flannel

**GRIP PATTERN** Diamond grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 227-265 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



**WITH A  
SPECIAL WRIST  
PROTECTION**

MICROTHAN®+



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2131X

## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9205

This synthetic leather glove in Macrothan® has extra protection for the knuckles and a padded inner hand which makes it perfect for working with handheld tools.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 200-240 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, reinforced fingers and thumb, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, knuckle protection, ergonomically shaped, reflector, soft, specially designed details



**EXTRA  
PROTECTION  
FOR PALM AND  
KNUCKLES**

MACROTHAN®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2142X

■ **TEGERA® PRO 9200**

Very soft, comfortable, and durable glove made of Macrothan® breathable synthetic leather, the perfect choice for long workdays with assembly work and precision work.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 215-255 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



**SOFT,  
COMFORTABLE,  
AND DURABLE**

MACROTHAN®



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2142X

# SYNTHETIC LEATHER GLOVES

Our synthetic leather is made from high-tech materials that allow for sophisticated ergonomic designs. Synthetic leather has excellent touch perception. Fit and form remains intact even in contact with water. It is ideal for people with allergic reactions to chromium (not chrome-tanned).

■ **TEGERA® 414**

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, polyester, Cat. II, chrome free, for allround work

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 250-270 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Chrome free, breathable back, elastic



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
1022X

## ■ TEGERA® 320

Synthetic leather glove, unlined, 0,6 mm synthetic leather, nylon, Cat. II, knuckle protection, chrome free, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 223-248 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced fingertips, knuckle protection



All-round  
work



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3021X

## ■ TEGERA® 520

This precision work glove is made in synthetic leather and can be used together with touchscreens. It is unlined and has good fingertip sensitivity.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES For touchscreen



WITH TOUCH-  
SCREEN  
FUNCTION



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
0X31A

## ■ TEGERA® 516

This glove is suitable for general assembling and all-round work in dry environments. It has a good and flexible fit, and the synthetic leather provides a good grip.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced fingers and thumb



KNUCKLE  
PROTECTION  
AND  
REINFORCE-  
MENTS



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
0X21A



# LEATHER GLOVES

Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather. All of our leather comes from carefully selected and tanned hides to ensure a high level of durability and flexibility. Vegetable tanned leather gloves are also available. Before processing, the hide is split into an outer (full-grain) and inner (split) layer.

## MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

### ■ TEGERA® 671

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,14

LENGTH RANGE 210-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2111X

### ■ TEGERA® 640

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced seams



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2110X



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX



### ■ TEGERA® 6751

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 230-290 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2111X

All-round  
work

### ■ TEGERA® 360

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced thumb, chrome free, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced thumb



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2111X



### ■ TEGERA® 512

Leather glove, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for precision work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3111X

### ■ TEGERA® 888

Versatile quality leather glove for assembly work. Full grain cowhide on palm provides excellent protection against abrasions. Cotton back for improved breathability.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 225-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2121X

### ■ TEGERA® 164

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, pre-curved fingers



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3011X

### ■ TEGERA® 166

Quality leather glove with tight fit for assembly work. Full grain cowhide on palm provides excellent protection against abrasions. Cotton back for improved breathability.

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3011X

### ■ TEGERA® 52

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm split cowhide, cotton, Cat. II, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3032X

### ■ TEGERA® 12

Leather glove, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced fingertips, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 225-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2001X



### ■ TEGERA® 13

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 235-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2001X

All-round  
work

### ■ TEGERA® 14

Leather glove, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for assembly work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 265-295 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2001X

### ■ TEGERA® 113

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain pigskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 235-275 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2112X

### ■ TEGERA® 511

This priceworthy basic leather glove in full grain goatskin and cotton/polyester has reinforced fingertips and is suitable for many types of assembly work.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 220-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips, specially designed thumb



**PRICeworthy  
BASIC GLOVE,  
ELASTIC CUFF**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X

### ■ TEGERA® 513

This priceworthy basic leather glove in full grain goatskin and cotton/polyester has reinforced fingertips and is suitable for many types of assembly work.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, specially designed thumb



**PRICeworthy  
BASIC GLOVES,  
HOOK & LOOP**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X

### ■ TEGERA® 514

This priceworthy basic leather glove in full grain goatskin and cotton/polyester has reinforced fingertips and is suitable for many types of assembly work.

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 220-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, specially designed thumb



**PRICeworthy  
BASIC GLOVES,  
LONG CUFF**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X

## MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS

### ■ TEGERA® 294

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, polypropylene, Cat. II, wind and waterproof back, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 255-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips, wind and waterproof back, water repellent leather



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X

### ■ TEGERA® 290

Leather glove, half-lined, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, polyester, polypropylene, bamboo, fleece, Cat. II, high visibility colour, wind and waterproof back, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

LINING MATERIAL Bamboo, fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10,11,12

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent palm, wind and waterproof back



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X

# TEGERA® OIL GRIP TECHNOLOGY™

**ejendals**  
INNOVATION

An innovative solution for oily and greasy environments

TEGERA® has developed OGT™ – Oil Grip Technology – a special leather treatment that makes the glove oil and water repellent, and thanks to its unique absorption ability maintains excellent grip in wet and oily environments. OGT™ can be used on thin gloves and allows precision work.

The new TEGERA® 6615 gives full 360° protection from water, grease and oil.



**EXCELLENT GRIP**  
in wet and oily environments

**FULL 360° PROTECTION**  
from water, grease and oil

**EASY ON/OFF**  
elasticated 180°

**OGT™**

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

## ■ TEGERA® 6615

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain cowhide, Cat. II, water and oil repellent, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Water and oil repellent



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3111X



EN 407:2020  
413XXX





# TEXTILE GLOVES

Knitted gloves enables a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continuously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort.

MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

## ■ TEGERA® 104

Textile glove, cotton, Cat. I, for allround work

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,10

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 300 Pairs

FEATURES Bleached cotton



CE Cat. I UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020

## ■ TEGERA® 915

Textile glove, cotton, Cat. I, for allround work

DISPLAY Bulk pack

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10

LENGTH RANGE 260-280

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 600 Pairs

FEATURES Unbleached cotton, soft



CE Cat. I UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020

## ■ TEGERA® 911

Textile glove, cotton, Cat. I, for allround work

DISPLAY Bulk pack

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 600 Pairs

FEATURES Unbleached cotton, soft



CE Cat. I UKCA EN ISO 21420:2020

■ **TEGERA® 922**

Comfortable, soft, and breathable textile glove. Made of 10 gg knitted cotton-polyester, without any seams. Suitable for versatile work in dry environments.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, cotton, polyester, seamless

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 300 Pairs

FEATURES Soft



**SOFT COTTON-POLYESTER TEXTILE GLOVE**



Cat. I

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009

EU Regulation  
2016/425

All-round work

■ **TEGERA® 310A**

Soft, breathable, textile glove, withstands contact heat up to 100°C. Made of 13 gg double knitted nylon and cotton. Good fingertip sensitivity. Suitable for versatile work.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, cotton, double knitted, nylon, seamless

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 215-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, soft



**CUT A**

**SOFT TEXTILE GLOVE FOR VERSATILE WORK**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
114XA



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX



## MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

■ **TEGERA® 723A**

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, smooth finish, cotton, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for assembly work

DIPPING 3/4 dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL Cotton

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent palm and knuckle



**CUT A**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4111A



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX

■ **TEGERA® 2207**

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, smooth finish, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

DIPPING 3/4 dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL Cotton

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent palm and knuckle



**CUT A**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4121A



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX



CUT A

**TEGERA® 747A**

Synthetic glove, nitrile, fully dipped, smooth finish, Cat. II, water and oil repellent, for assembly work

DIPPING Fully dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL Cotton

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 235-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4111AEN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX**TEGERA® 2805**

Synthetic glove, nitrile, fully dipped, smooth finish, cotton, Cat. II, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

DIPPING Fully dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL Cotton

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10

LENGTH RANGE 240-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4121AEN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX



# KNITTED AND DIPPED GLOVES

Knitted gloves enables a very precise fit. At TEGERA® we work continuously to ensure consistency in fit, quality and ergonomic features. We also control the mixture of materials to suit different work applications and maximise features such as dexterity, grip, durability and comfort. Dipping method and material varies to fit different work applications.

All-round work

## MECHANICAL PROTECTION | ALL-ROUND WORK: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

### ■ TEGERA® 617

Synthetic glove, latex, palm-dipped, granulated, 13 gg, nylon, Cat. II, breathable back, waterproof palm, for allround work

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped  
**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag  
**DIPPING MATERIAL** Latex  
**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, nylon  
**GRIP PATTERN** Crinkled grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11  
**LENGTH RANGE** 230-270 mm  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 120 Pairs  
**FEATURES** Water repellent palm



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2121X

### ■ TEGERA® 612

Synthetic glove, latex, palm-dipped, granulated, 10 gg, cotton, polyester, Cat. II, breathable back, waterproof palm, for allround work

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped  
**DISPLAY** Bulk pack  
**DIPPING MATERIAL** Latex  
**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, cotton, polyester  
**GRIP PATTERN** Crinkled grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11  
**LENGTH RANGE** 240-290 mm  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 60 Pairs  
**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water repellent palm



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2142X



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX

### ■ TEGERA® 618

Synthetic glove, latex foam, 3/4 dipped, foam grip pattern, polyester, Cat. II, high visibility colour, water repellent, for allround work

**DIPPING** 3/4 dipped  
**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag  
**DIPPING MATERIAL** Latex foam  
**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, polyester  
**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11  
**LENGTH RANGE** 230-270 mm  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 120 Pairs  
**FEATURES** High visibility colour, water repellent palm and knuckle, soft



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2132X



■ **TEGERA® 319**

Soft, breathable, white, nylon/cotton knitted glove with phthalate free vinyl dots. Great fit and good grip. Withstands contact heat up to 100°C and has food approval.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, cotton, double knitted, nylon, seamless

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240-290 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, phthalate-free



**COMFORTABLE  
TEXTILE GLOVE  
WITH VINYL  
DOTS**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
224XX



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX

■ **TEGERA® 318**

Soft, breathable, dark blue, nylon/cotton knitted glove with phthalate free vinyl dots. Great fit and good grip. Withstands contact heat up to 100°C and food approved.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, cotton, double knitted, nylon, seamless

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240-290 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, phthalate-free



**SOFT,  
BREATHABLE  
GLOVE WITH  
GOOD GRIP**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
114XX



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX



EN 511:2006  
01X

■ **TEGERA® 630**

Soft, flexible, and breathable white textile glove with phthalate free, blue, vinyl dots. Made of 13 gg knitted nylon. Good fit and good grip, suitable for versatile work.

DISPLAY Hook

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, nylon, seamless

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 200-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft



**BREATHABLE  
NYLON GLOVE  
WITH GOOD  
GRIP**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
214XX



■ **TEGERA® 722**

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, smooth finish, 13 gg, polyester, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, for assembly work

DIPPING 3/4 dipped

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, polyester

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES High visibility colour, water and oil repellent palm and knuckle

**CUT A**

All-round work



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3121A■ **TEGERA® 737**

Excellent multi-purpose glove for wet and oily environments. Fully nitrile dipped for durable protection. Sandy finish on palm for enhanced grip.

DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Water and oil repellent, soft

**CUT A****FULLY DIPPED,  
SANDY FINISH  
ON PALM**

Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4141A■ **TEGERA® 882**

Glove for allround work with great resistance against water, oil, and grease thanks to the full dipping. The elastic wristlet makes it easy to put on and take off the glove.

DIPPING Fully dipped

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Micro foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water and oil repellent

**CUT A****FULLY DIPPED,  
SMART ELASTIC  
WRISTLET**

Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4121AEN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX

# MECHANICAL PROTECTION: HEAVY DUTY

Type of hide or skin	DRY ENVIRONMENTS	COLD ENVIRONMENTS
TOP QUALITY GOATSKIN	 <p><b>680</b> Full grain goatskin, unlined</p>  <p><b>690</b> Full grain goatskin, unlined</p> <p>Chrome-free tanning</p>	
TOP QUALITY OXHIDE/ COWHIDE	 <p><b>55</b> Full grain oxhide, half-lined</p>  <p><b>51</b> Split oxhide, half-lined</p>  <p><b>364</b> Full grain cowhide of top quality, unlined</p>	 <p><b>56</b> Full grain oxhide, water repellent palm</p>  <p><b>57</b> Full grain oxhide,</p>
COWHIDE	 <p><b>88800</b> Full grain cowhide, extra long p.123</p>  <p><b>105</b> Full grain cowhide, unlined</p>  <p><b>106</b> Full grain cowhide, half-lined</p>  <p><b>25</b> Full grain cowhide, half-lined</p>  <p><b>35</b> Split cowhide, half-lined</p>  <p><b>198</b> Full grain cowhide, half-lined</p>	 <p><b>206</b> Full grain cowhide, Thinsulate™ lining</p>  <p><b>203</b> Full grain cowhide</p>  <p><b>298</b> Full grain cowhide</p>
PIGSKIN	 <p><b>89</b> Full grain pigskin, unlined</p>  <p><b>189</b> Full grain pigskin, half-lined</p>  <p><b>33</b> Split pigskin, half-lined</p>	 <p><b>377</b> Full grain pigskin</p>



## ■ TEGERA® 680

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 245-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2111X



Heavy Duty  
work

## ■ TEGERA® 690

Leather glove, unlined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 260-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent leather



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2121X

## ■ TEGERA® 55

Leather glove, half-lined, 1,2-1,4 mm full grain oxhide of top quality, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL Jersey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 250-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2132X

### ■ TEGERA® 51

Leather glove, half-lined, 1,2-1,4 mm split oxhide of top quality, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL Jersey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 250-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, reflector



Cat. II

EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3243X

Heavy Duty  
work

### ■ TEGERA® 364

Leather glove, unlined, 1,2-1,4 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, chrome free, for allround work.

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240-275 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3142X

### ■ TEGERA® 105

Durable full grain cowhide on palm for protection against abrasions. Cotton jersey back for improved breathability.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 245-285 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2142X

### ■ TEGERA® 106

Comfortable quality leather glove for rough jobs. Durable full grain cowhide on palm for protection against abrasions. Cotton jersey back and liner for improved breathability and sweat management.

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL Jersey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,14,15

LENGTH RANGE 220-290 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2132X



## ■ TEGERA® 25

Leather glove, half-lined, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain cowhide, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL Jersey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-240 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2121X

## ■ TEGERA® 35

Heavy-duty quality leather glove for rough, versatile work. Robust 1.2mm split cowhide for abrasion protection. Cotton jersey back for breathability. Reinforced fingers and thumb for extended lifespan.

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL Jersey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Heavy Duty  
work



Cat. II UK  
CA EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3243X



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX

## ■ TEGERA® 198

Quality leather glove with high visibility for rough jobs. Durable full grain cowhide on palm for protection against abrasions. High visibility Nylon back for improved breathability and visibility.

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL Jersey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10

LENGTH RANGE 240-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES High visibility colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, reflector



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3131X

## ■ TEGERA® 89

Leather glove, unlined, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain pigskin, cotton, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced thumb

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2132X

## MECHANICAL PROTECTION | HEAVY DUTY: DRY ENVIRONMENTS

### ■ TEGERA® 189

Leather glove, half-lined, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain pigskin, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL Jersey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2122X

### ■ TEGERA® 33

Leather glove, half-lined, 0,8-0,9 mm split pigskin, cotton, jersey, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL Jersey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10

LENGTH RANGE 240-255 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2122X

## MECHANICAL PROTECTION | HEAVY DUTY: COLD ENVIRONMENTS

### ■ TEGERA® 56

Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,2-1,4 mm full grain oxhide of top quality, cotton, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent palm, for heavy work

DISPLAY Thread

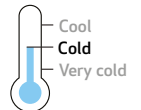
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 245-295 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof palm



Cat. II UK CA EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3223X



EN 511:2006  
12X



### ■ TEGERA® 57

Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,0-1,2 mm full grain oxhide, cotton, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

DISPLAY Bulk pack

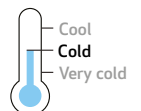
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 255-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II UK CA EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2222X



EN 511:2006  
12X



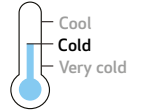


## ■ TEGERA® 206

This winter lined leather quality glove keeps you warm all day. It is made from 1,0-1,1 mm full grain cowhide, cotton and Thinsulate™ 40g.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag  
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g  
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11,15  
LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs  
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



**A QUALITY GLOVE FOR WORK IN THE COLD.**



**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3132X



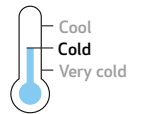
EN 511:2006  
12X

## ■ TEGERA® 203

Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,0-1,1 mm full grain cowhide, cotton, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag  
LINING MATERIAL Fleece  
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12  
LENGTH RANGE 260-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs  
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Heavy Duty  
work



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3122X



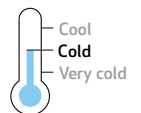
EN 511:2006  
12X

## ■ TEGERA® 298

Leather glove, winter-lined, 1,2-1,4 mm full grain cowhide, nylon, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, high visibility colour, reflector, for heavy work

DISPLAY Thread  
LINING MATERIAL Fleece  
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8  
LENGTH RANGE 260-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs  
FEATURES High visibility colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, reflector



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



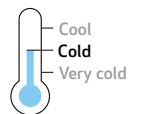
EN 388:2016  
2221X

## ■ TEGERA® 377

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain pigskin, cotton, artificial fur, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for heavy work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag  
LINING MATERIAL Artificial fur  
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11  
LENGTH RANGE 270-290 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs  
FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3111X



EN 511:2006  
12X

# CUT PROTECTION (PAGE 1 OF 2)

## DRY ENVIRONMENTS



**CUT B**  
For handling  
small and large  
sharp objects



**256**  
Extra soft leather,  
flame retardant,  
contact heat < 100°C  
p.122

Water and  
oil repellent



**815**  
Leather,  
Para-aramid  
p.133



**139**  
Leather,  
flame retardant,  
contact heat < 100°C  
**Kevlar**  
p.122



**433**  
PU, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped  
**CRF**



**430**  
PU, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped  
**CRF**



**43001**  
PU, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped  
**CRF**



**10430**  
PU, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped, long cuff  
**CRF**



**432**  
PU, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped  
**CRF**

Ultra thin  
cut protection  
gloves



**905**  
PU, 18 gg,  
palm-dipped,  
Bio-Based Dyneema®



**906**  
PU, 18 gg,  
palm-dipped,  
Bio-Based Dyneema®



**909**  
PU, 18 gg,  
palm-dipped,  
Bio-Based Dyneema®



**8805/8805R**  
Nitrile, 18 gg,  
palm-dipped  
contact heat < 100°C  
**CRF**



**169**  
Leather,  
flame retardant,  
contact heat < 100°C  
**Kevlar**   
p.122



**32**  
Leather,  
flame retardant,  
contact heat < 100°C  
**Kevlar**   
p.121



**8806**  
Nitrile, 18 gg,  
¾ dipped,  
contact heat < 100°C  
**CRF**



**431**  
Nitrile, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped,  
contact heat < 100°C  
**CRF**



**803**  
PU, 18 gg,  
palm-dipped  
**CRF**   
p.131



**929**  
Nitrile, 18 gg,  
palm-dipped,  
contact heat < 100°C



**983**  
PU, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped



**990**  
PU, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped



**410**  
PU, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped,  
HPPE



**441**  
Nitrile, 13 gg,  
¾ dipped,  
contact heat < 100°C  
**CRF**



**CUT C**  
For extra  
protection  
against sharp  
objects



**9121**  
Microthan®+  
**Kevlar**

Cut protection  
in palm only



**255**  
Goat leather, flame  
retardant,  
contact heat < 100°C  
**Kevlar**  
p.123



**215**  
Goat leather  
**Kevlar**



**132A**  
Leather, welding,  
flame retardant,  
contact heat < 100°C  
**Kevlar**   
p.128



**134**  
Leather, welding,  
flame retardant,  
contact heat < 100°C  
**Kevlar**   
p.128



**450**  
Nitrile, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped  
contact heat < 100°C  
**CRF**



**455**  
PU, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped  
**CRF**



**907**  
Nitrile-dots, 13 gg,  
long cuff,  
contact heat < 100°C  
**CRF**



**991**  
PU, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped


















































**804**  
Nitrile, 18 gg,  
¾ dipped,  
contact heat < 100°C  
**CRF**   
p.131



**629**  
Latex, 10 gg,  
¾ dipped,  
contact heat < 100°C



**666**  
Neoprene, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped,  
contact heat < 100°C  
p.122

	COLD ENVIRONMENTS	HOT ENVIRONMENTS	INSPECTION/ INNER GLOVES/SLEEVES
	<p>Water and oil repellent</p>	<div> <div>  <p><b>256</b> Extra soft leather, flame retardant, contact heat &lt; 100°C p.122</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>139</b> Leather, flame retardant, contact heat &lt; 100°C <b>Kevlar</b> p.122</p> </div> </div> <div> <div>  <p><b>169</b> Leather, flame retardant, contact heat &lt; 100°C <b>Kevlar</b>  p.122</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>32</b> Leather, flame retardant, contact heat &lt; 100°C <b>Kevlar</b>  p.121</p> </div> </div> <p>Water and oil repellent</p>	<div> <div>  <p><b>10991</b> Long cuff, 13 gg </p> </div> <div>  <p><b>8840</b> 18 gg  <b>NEW</b></p> </div> </div> <div> <div>  <p><b>70</b> 13 gg </p> </div> <div>  <p><b>74</b> 13 gg, contact heat &lt; 100°C <b>Kevlar</b></p> </div> </div>
Chemical protection		Water and oil repellent	
<div>  <p><b>7363</b> Nitrile, contact heat &lt; 100°C    p.161</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>494</b> Neoprene, contact heat &lt; 500°C   p.164</p> </div>	<div>  <p><b>577</b> Synthetic leather, HPPE    p.110</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>494</b> Neoprene, contact heat &lt; 500°C   p.164</p> </div> <p>Chemical protection</p>	<div> <div>  <p><b>132A</b> Leather, welding, flame retardant, contact heat &lt; 100°C <b>Kevlar</b>  p.128</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>134</b> Leather, welding, flame retardant, contact heat &lt; 100°C <b>Kevlar</b>  p.128</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>7780</b> Leather, flame retardant, contact heat &lt; 250°C p.125</p> </div> </div> <div> <div>  <p><b>255</b> Goat leather, flame retardant, contact heat &lt; 100°C <b>Kevlar</b> p.123</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>666</b> Neoprene, 13 gg, palm-dipped, contact heat &lt; 100°C p.122</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>494</b> Neoprene, contact heat &lt; 500°C   p.164</p> </div> </div>	<div> <div>  <p><b>806</b> 18 gg    p.131</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>910</b> High visibility colour, 13 gg </p> </div> </div> <div> <div>  <p><b>913</b> Long cuff, 13 gg </p> </div> <div>  <p><b>992</b> 13 gg </p> </div> </div>

Cut Protection

# CUT PROTECTION (PAGE 2 OF 2)

## DRY TO LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS

## WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS



High cut protection level, for handling sharp and heavy objects



**465**  
PU, 18 gg,  
palm-dipped  
CRF®



**8807/8807R**  
Nitrile, 15 gg,  
palm-dipped  
contact heat < 100°C  
CRF®



**8807W**  
Nitrile, 15 gg,  
palm-dipped,  
contact heat < 100°C  
CRF®



**8811**  
Nitrile, 15 gg,  
palm-dipped, long cuff,  
contact heat < 100°C  
CRF®



**8830R**  
Nitrile, 10 gg,  
palm-dipped,  
contact heat < 250°C  
CRF® ❄️  
p.107



**8831R**  
Latex, 10 gg,  
palm-dipped,  
contact heat < 250°C  
CRF® ❄️  
p.107



**7776**  
Leather,  
impact-reducing,  
Poron® XRD®  
CRF® ❄️  
p.144



**8808**  
Nitrile, 15 gg,  
¾ dipped,  
contact heat < 100°C  
CRF®



**8812**  
Nitrile, 15 gg,  
fully dipped,  
contact heat < 100°C  
CRF®



High cut protection level, for handling sharp and heavy objects



**8844**  
PU, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped  
CRF®  
NEW



**7773**  
Leather,  
impact-reducing,  
Poron® XRD®  
p.143



**7775**  
Leather,  
impact-reducing,  
Poron® XRD®  
p.144



High cut protection level, for handling sharp and heavy objects



**8845**  
PU, 18 gg,  
palm-dipped  
CRF®



**8815/8815R**  
Nitrile, 18 gg,  
palm-dipped  
CRF®



**8814**  
Nitrile, 13 gg,  
palm-dipped  
contact heat < 100°C  
CRF®



**411**  
Leather on palm  
area, 13 gg, long cuff,  
contact heat < 100°C  
CRF®



**987**  
Nitrile, 7 gg,  
palm-dipped,  
long cuff, Para-aramid,  
contact heat < 250°C  
❄️  
p.124



	COLD ENVIRONMENTS	HOT ENVIRONMENTS	INSPECTION/ INNER GLOVES/SLEEVES
 <p><b>8832R</b> Latex, 10 gg/13 gg, ¾ dipped, contact heat &lt; 250°C CRF ❄️ p.112</p>	<div>  <p><b>7776</b> Leather, impact-reducing, Poron® XRD® CRF ❄️ p.144</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>8830R</b> Nitrile, 10 gg, palm-dipped, contact heat &lt; 250°C CRF ❄️ p.107</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>8831R</b> Latex, 10 gg, palm-dipped, contact heat &lt; 250°C CRF ❄️ p.107</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>8832R</b> Latex, 10 gg/13 gg, ¾ dipped, contact heat &lt; 250°C CRF ❄️ p.112</p> </div>		<div>  <p><b>72</b> 10 gg CRF</p> </div> <div>  <p><b>75</b> 13 gg, contact heat &lt; 100°C Kevlar.</p> </div>
	 <p><b>7799</b> Leather, HPPE ❄️ p.116</p>		
	 <p><b>987</b> Nitrile, 7 gg, palm-dipped, long cuff, Para-aramid, contact heat &lt; 250°C ❄️ p.124</p>	 <p><b>987</b> Nitrile, 7 gg, palm-dipped, long cuff, Para-aramid, contact heat &lt; 250°C ❄️ p.124</p>	 <p><b>73</b> 10 gg CRF</p>

**CUT B****TEGERA® 815**

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, cotton, cut resistance level B, para-aramid, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL Para-aramid

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12,13

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2X31B

Cut Protection

**TEGERA® 433**

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, smooth finish, cut resistance level B, 13 gg. CRF® Technology, nylon, spandex, Cat. II, silicone-free, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg. CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 72 Pairs

**CUT B**

**SILICONE-FREE CUT PROTECTION GLOVE**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X43B

**TEGERA® 430**

Our most popular cut resistant glove for versatile applications. High comfort thanks to the design and CRF® Technology. PU palm dipped with good grip on dry/moist surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg. CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

**CUT B**

**PU PALM DIPPED, GOOD GRIP AND COMFORT**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X42B



## ■ TEGERA® 43001

Our most popular cut resistant glove for versatile applications. High comfort thanks to the design and CRF® Technology. PU palm dipped with good grip on dry/moist surfaces..

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs


**CUT B**

**PU PALM  
DIPPED,  
GOOD GRIP**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X42B



Cut  
Protection

## ■ TEGERA® 10430

Cut resistant glove with long cuff for versatile applications. High comfort thanks to the design and CRF® Technology. PU palm dipped with good grip on dry/moist surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 245-290 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Extra long


**CUT B**

**COMFORTABLE,  
LONG CUFF, PU  
PALM DIPPED**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X42B



## ■ TEGERA® 432

Cut resistant glove in white color for versatile applications. High comfort thanks to the design and CRF® Technology. PU palm dipped with good grip on dry/moist surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs


**CUT B**

**WHITE  
COLOR FOR  
EASIER DIRT  
DETECTION**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X42B





# BIO-BASED DYNEEMA® FIBER

Made from trees

The new Bio-based Dyneema® fibre from DSM is the first ever bio-based ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene (HMPE) fibre. This innovation enables customers to reduce their carbon footprint. By applying Dyneema® Diamond Technology to the fibre, spinning specially engineered microparticles into a polymer, the cut resistance more than doubles when compared to conventional Dyneema® fibres. This unique polymer provides ultra-thin cut resistant material, high strength, high abrasion and superior fingertip sensitivity and cool-touch comfort.

Cut  
Protection

**BETTER FEEL AND CONTROL**  
through thin fiber material

**KEEP HANDS COOL AND  
REDUCE RISK OF INJURIES**  
through breathable fabric

**SUPERIOR FORM AND FIT**  
provides less stress/strain  
to the hand





## ■ TEGERA® 905

Our thinnest and most dexterous cut protection glove for fine assembly work with small sharp objects. Made with the world's first bio-based cut protection fiber - Dyneema®.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, Bio-Based Dyneema®, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Ultra thin



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3X42B



ANSI  
A2  
CUT



ANSI  
3  
ABR



**CUT B**

**A THIN AND  
POPULAR CUT  
PROTECTION  
GLOVE**



## ■ TEGERA® 906

Our thinnest and most dexterous cut protection glove for fine assembly work with small sharp objects. Made with the world's first bio-based cut protection fiber - Dyneema®.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, Bio-Based Dyneema®, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Ultra thin



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2X41B



ANSI  
A2  
CUT



ANSI  
3  
ABR



**CUT B**

**A THIN AND  
POPULAR CUT  
PROTECTION  
GLOVE**



## ■ TEGERA® 909

Our thinnest and most dexterous cut protection glove for fine assembly work with small sharp objects. Made with the world's first bio-based cut protection fiber - Dyneema®.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, Bio-Based Dyneema®, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Ultra thin



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3X41B



ANSI  
A2  
CUT



ANSI  
3  
ABR



**CUT B**

**OUR  
THINNEST CUT  
PROTECTION  
GLOVE**



# TEGERA® CRF® Technology

Our CRF® (Cut Resistant Fiber) Technology is designed to provide excellent tactile sensitivity, together with the right level of high-performance cut protection for any type of job.

## TEGERA® INFINITY 8814

Highest cut protection level F with superior softness and dexterity



ejendals  
INNOVATION

CRF®

CUT PROTECTION | DRY ENVIRONMENTS

## TEGERA® INFINITY 8805

Dexterous 18 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology for precision work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, carbon, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, stainless steel fibre yarn

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin



CUT B

SUPER SOFT,  
PALM DIPPED,  
CUT B GLOVE

CRF®



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4X41B



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



## TEGERA® INFINITY 8805R

Dexterous 18 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology for precision work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, carbon, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, stainless steel fibre yarn

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin



CUT B

SUPER SOFT,  
PALM DIPPED,  
CUT B GLOVE

CRF®



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4X41B



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



**CUT B****TEGERA® 929**

Cut resistant glove, nitrile foam, palm-dipped, foam grip pattern, cut resistance level B, 18 gg, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, nylon, spandex, Cat. II, water and oil repellent palm, fibreglass-free, soft, for precision work

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, thin

Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
4X41BEN 407:2004  
X1XXXX**TEGERA® 983**

A thin and light premium cut protection (B) glove with Dyneema Diamond fibers. PU palm dipped and great fingertip sensitivity. Excellent for precision work.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, Dyneema® Diamond Technology, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES High visibility colour

**CUT B**

**AMONG THE  
BEST A HAND  
CAN GET**

Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
3X43B**TEGERA® 990**

Cut resistant glove (B) with Dyneema-fibers for fine assembly work. PU palm dipped with good grip, good fingertip sensitivity and good fit.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bag

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, Dyneema®, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 210-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Soft

**CUT B**

**CHOOSE  
THEM FOR  
THE COMFORT**

Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
4X41B

# DYNEEMA® fiber and DYNEEMA® DIAMOND TECHNOLOGY



Dyneema provides thin, flexible and strong gloves with excellent functionality. Gloves made with Dyneema® Diamond Technology achieve the same cut performance as comparable conventional products – but with much thinner fibers. The result is gloves that are lighter, cooler, and more flexible.



CUT B

■ **TEGERA® 410**

A general safety glove made of HPPE fiber with cut resistance level B. Dipped in PU for excellent grip. 13 gg fibre to ensure all day comfort.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Smooth finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 225-265 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 72 Pairs



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X42B

## CUT PROTECTION | WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

CUT B

■ **TEGERA® INFINITY 8806**

Dexterous 18 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology. Knuckled dipped with super soft nitrile foam and coated palm for good grip in greasy and oily environments.

**DIPPING** 3/4 dipped, double-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 18 gg, carbon, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, stainless steel fibre yarn

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, oil and grease resistant, thin



**SOFT, KNUCKLE  
DIPPED CUT B  
GLOVE**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
4X42BEN 407:2004  
X1XXXX■ **TEGERA® 431**

Durable, cut-resistant glove for slightly wet and oily applications. Flexible EN ISO cut B performance thanks to 13G CRF® Technology yarn. Microfoam finish on palm provides excellent grip.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped, double-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile, nitrile foam

**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Sandy finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, oil and grease resistant palm



CUT B



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
4X43BEN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



CUT B

■ **TEGERA® 441**

Cut resistant glove, nitrile, nitrile foam, 3/4 dipped, double-dipped, sandy finish, cut resistance level B, 13 gg, CRF® Technology, nylon, spandex, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, DMF (DMFa) free, oil and grease resistant palm, for allround work

**DIPPING** 3/4 dipped, double-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile, nitrile foam

**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Sandy finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, oil and grease resistant



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4X43B



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX

## CUT PROTECTION | DRY ENVIRONMENTS

Cut Protection

CUT C

■ **TEGERA® PRO 9121**

This synthetic leather glove has an outstanding combination of two of the world's leading materials Microthan+® and Kevlar®.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**LINING MATERIAL** KEVLAR® fiber

**GRIP PATTERN** Diamond grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 207-243 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Cut protection in the palm only, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



**FOR  
EXCELLENT  
GRIP AND CUT  
RESISTANCE**

Kevlar®

MICROTHAN®+



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
1X31C

■ **TEGERA® 215**

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, polyester, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for precision work

**DISPLAY** Thread

**LINING MATERIAL** KEVLAR® fiber

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 210-260 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



CUT C

Kevlar®



Cat. II UK  
CA EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2X21C



ANSI  
A2  
CUT

ANSI  
4  
ABR

CUT C

■ **TEGERA® 450**

Glove with high CRF cut protection for versatile assembly work. Knitted with 13gg CRF® Technology for solid cut C performance. Durable nitrile foam coating on palm for improved grip performance.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bag with euro slot

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile

**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 220-270 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C



**CUT AND HEAT PROTECTION COMBINED**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X44CEN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX■ **TEGERA® 455**

Cut resistance glove (level C) with PU coating on palm for good grip in most applications. Combination of comfort and cut protection thanks to the design and CRF® Technology.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Smooth finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 220-270 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs



CUT C

**CUT RESISTANT GLOVE FOR MANY WORK-AREAS**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X43C■ **TEGERA® 907**

Cut resistant glove, dots, cut resistance level C, 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, polyester, Cat. II, high visibility colour, for allround work

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile-dots

**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, polyester

**GRIP PATTERN** Dots

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 230-285 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, high visibility colour



CUT C



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X4XCEN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX

■ **TEGERA® 991**

Cut protection glove (C) with Dyneema technology for versatile allround work in dry to light moist environments. PU palm dipped with good fingertip sensitivity.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bag with euro slot

**DIPPING MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, polyester

**GRIP PATTERN** Smooth finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 230-260 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 120 Pairs

**CUT C**

**DURABLE,  
GOOD GRIP, PU  
PALM DIPPED**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X43C

## CUT PROTECTION | WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

■ **TEGERA® 629**

Cut resistant glove, latex, 3/4 dipped, granulated, cut resistance level C, 10 gg, Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, nylon, Cat. II, waterproof palm, for assembly work

**DIPPING** 3/4 dipped

**DISPLAY** Bag with euro slot

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Latex

**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, nylon, polyester

**GRIP PATTERN** Crinkled grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 220-260 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water repellent palm and knuckle

**CUT C**

Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2X43CEN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX

## CUT PROTECTION | DRY TOO LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS

■ **TEGERA® 465**

Cut resistant glove, PU, palm-dipped, smooth finish, cut resistance level D, 18 gg, CRF® Technology, polyester, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn, Cat. II, breathable back, water and oil repellent palm, for fine assembly work

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 18 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn

**GRIP PATTERN** Smooth finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin

**CUT D**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
4X31D

**CUT D****TEGERA® INFINITY 8807**

Dexterous 15 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology for fine assembly work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile foam, waterbased PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 15 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin



**SUPER SOFT,  
THIN GLOVE,  
CUT LEVEL D**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4X43D



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX

**TEGERA® INFINITY 8807R**

Dexterous 15 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology for fine assembly work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile foam, waterbased PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 15 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin

**CUT D**

**SUPER SOFT,  
THIN GLOVE,  
CUT LEVEL D**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4X43D



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX

**TEGERA® INFINITY 8807W**

Dexterous 15 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology for fine assembly work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile foam, waterbased PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 15 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin

**CUT D**

**SUPER SOFT,  
THIN GLOVE,  
CUT LEVEL D**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4X43D



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX





CUT D

■ **TEGERA® INFINITY 8811**

Dexterous 15 gg knitted glove with long cuff and CRF® cut resistant technology for fine assembly work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile foam, waterbased PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 15 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long reinforcement between index finger and thumb, thin



**SUPER SOFT,  
LONG CUFF,  
CUT LEVEL D**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
4X43DEN 407:2004  
X1XXXXANSI  
A3  
CUTANSI  
5  
ABRDEKO  
TEX  
STANDARD  
100  
10-10-2014  
100Oeko-Tex  
STANDARD  
100  
10-10-2014  
100

## CUT PROTECTION | WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS

CUT D

■ **TEGERA® INFINITY 8808**

Dexterous 15 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology. Knuckled dipped with super soft nitrile foam coated palm for good grip in greasy and oily environments.

**DIPPING** 3/4 dipped, double-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 15 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, oil and grease resistant, anatomically designed



**SOFT, KNUCKLE  
DIPPED, CUT D  
GLOVE**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
4X43DEN 407:2004  
X1XXXXANSI  
A4  
CUTANSI  
6  
ABRDEKO  
TEX  
STANDARD  
100  
10-10-2014  
100Oeko-Tex  
STANDARD  
100  
10-10-2014  
100■ **TEGERA® INFINITY 8812**

Dexterous 15 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology. Fully dipped with super soft nitrile foam coated palm for good grip in greasy and oily environments.

**DIPPING** Fully dipped, double-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile, nitrile foam, waterbased PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 15 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, oil and grease resistant, anatomically designed



**SOFT, FULLY  
DIPPED,  
CUT D GLOVE**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
4X43DEN 407:2004  
X1XXXXANSI  
A4  
CUTANSI  
6  
ABRDEKO  
TEX  
STANDARD  
100  
10-10-2014  
100Oeko-Tex  
STANDARD  
100  
10-10-2014  
100

CUT E

**NEW** ■ **TEGERA® 8844**

Thin and dexterous cut protection glove (cut E) made with the new advanced CRF®Omni technology. PU-dipped for good grip in dry/damp and slightly oily environments.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Omni Technology, HPPE, polyester, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforcement between index finger and thumb, soft



PU DIPPED CUT  
E GLOVE



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X43E



CUT F

**NEW** ■ **TEGERA® 8845**

Extremely thin and soft cut protection glove (cut F) with touch made with the new advanced CRF®Omni technology. Superior for any work with very sharp and small objects.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, CRF® Omni Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 210-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES For touchscreen, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, soft, ultra thin



PROBABLY THE  
THINNEST CUT  
F GLOVE YET



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3X43F



CUT F

■ **TEGERA® INFINITY 8815**

Dexterous 18 gg knitted glove with CRF®Omni cut resistant technology for precision work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile foam, waterbased PU

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, CRF® Omni Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, soft, thin



SUPER SOFT,  
THIN GLOVE,  
CUT LEVEL F



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4X43F



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



# TEGERA CRF® OMNI TECHNOLOGY

ejendals  
INNOVATION

A second skin for everyday heroes

The CRF Omni glove material is exceptionally flexible, airy, and so comfortable, like a second skin. Gloves in this material is ideal for work with sheet metals, for use in paper mills, and metal fabrication in the auto industry.

## TEGERA® 8815 INFINITY™

Perfect for handling very sharp objects.

- Unique Infinity™ dipping technique for extra softness and flexibility
- Highest level of cut resistance (F)
- Made from 18gg CRF® Omni Technology fiber
- Foam grip pattern for good grip
- Withstand contact heat up to 100°C
- Carefully tested and approved for food handling
- Skin-friendly and DMF-free



CRF®  
omni

Cut  
Protection

CUT PROTECTION | DRY TOO LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS

## NEW ■ TEGERA® INFINITY 8815R

Dexterous 18 gg knitted glove with CRF®Omni cut resistant technology for precision work. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam, provides excellent grip on dry surfaces.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile foam, waterbased PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 18 gg, CRF® Omni Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** Approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb, soft, thin



CUT F

**SUPER SOFT,  
THIN GLOVE,  
CUT LEVEL F**

CRF®  
omni

CE Cat. II

UK  
CA

EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X43F

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X43F

ANSI  
A6  
CUT

ANSI  
4  
ABR

ISO  
100  
EN 12428  
100%

STANDARD  
100  
EN 12428  
100%

EXCELLENT  
CUT PROTECTION





**CUT F****TEGERA® INFINITY 8814**

Dexterous 13 gg knitted glove with CRF® cut resistant technology. Palm dipped with super soft nitrile foam. Suitable for all-round work in dry/slightly moist environments.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile foam, waterbased PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, basalt fibre thread, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, reinforcement between index finger and thumb



**GREAT FIT,  
PALM DIPPED,  
CUT F GLOVE**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
4X43FEN 407:2004  
X1XXXX**CUT F****NEW TEGERA® 411**

Cut protection glove (cut F) with extended cuff made with CRF cut-resistant technology. Leather in palm for extra protection when handling bulky and heavy metal pieces.

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, polyester, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 260-300 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, extra long, reinforced palm



**CUT LEVEL F  
WITH LEATHER  
IN PALM**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X43FEN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX



# INSPECTION / INNER GLOVES / SLEEVES

CUT PROTECTION | INSPECTION/INNER GLOVES

## ■ TEGERA® 10991

Cut resistant glove (B) with Dyneema-fibers for fine assembly work and inspection work. No dipping makes the glove suitable for dry environments. Long cuff.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, Dyneema®, spandex

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Extra long



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4X4XB



CUT B

LONGER CUFF,  
SAFER WORK,  
NICER FEELING



Cut  
Protection

## NEW ■ TEGERA® 8840

Thin, dexterous cut B protection glove for inspection work or as an inner glove, made with the new advanced CRF®Omni technology. 18gg. No dipping. High-visibility colour.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, CRF® Omni Technology,

HPPE, nylon, spandex

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 200-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs,  
high visibility colour, soft, ultra thin



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
1X4XB



CUT B

VERY THIN CUT  
B GLOVE, NO  
DIPPING



## ■ TEGERA® 910

Cut resistant glove, cut resistance level C, 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, polyester, Cat. II, high visibility colour, for allround work

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass

fibre thread, HPPE, polyester, spandex

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES High visibility colour, soft



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2X4XC



CUT C



■ **TEGERA® 913**

Blue coloured cut resistant glove with extra-long cuff. Perfect for handling food stuffs. Combination of comfort and cut protection thanks to CRF® cut resistant Technology.

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, polyester, spandex

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, soft

**CUT C**

**FOOD  
APPROVED,  
CUT RESISTANT  
GLOVE**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3X4XC■ **TEGERA® 992**

Comfortable, light, breathable, and durable cut protection glove with Dyneema technology. No dipping makes it suitable for dry environments. Approved for handling food.

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, Dyneema®, glass fibre thread, polyester

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 220-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 120 Pieces

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs

**CUT C**

**CUT  
PROTECTION  
(C) FOR  
HANDLING  
FOOD**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
1X42C

## CUT PROTECTION | SLEEVES

■ **TEGERA® 70**

Cut protection sleeve, level B. 13 gg knitted, CRF® technology and basalt fibre yarn. With unique hand-attachment for allround work. Approved for handling foodstuffs.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, basalt fibre thread, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 420-490 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pieces

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs

**CUT B**

**SLEEVE WITH  
CUT RESIST-  
ANCE LEVEL B**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
2X4XB■ **TEGERA® 74**

Cut protection sleeve, level B. 13 gg knitted, Kevlar® fibre yarn. With unique hand-attachment for allround work. Food approved and withstands contact heat up to 100°C.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, KEVLAR® fiber, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 420-490 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pieces

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs

**CUT B**

**SLEEVE WITH  
KEVLAR® FIBRE,  
CUT LEVEL B**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
2X4XBEN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX

**CUT D****TEGERA® 72**

Cut protection sleeve, level D. 10 gg knitted with CRF® technology, basalt and steel fibre yarn. With unique hand-attachment for allround work. With food approval.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, basalt fibre thread, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 420-490 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pieces

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs



**SLEEVE WITH CUT RESISTANCE LEVEL D**



Cat. II



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3X4XD

**TEGERA® 75**

Cut protection sleeve, level D. 13 gg knitted, Kevlar fibre yarn. With unique hand-attachment for allround work. Food approved and withstands contact heat up to 100°C.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 13 gg, KEVLAR® fiber, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 420-490 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pieces

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs

**CUT D**

**SLEEVE WITH KEVLAR FIBRE, CUT LEVEL D**



**Kevlar.**



Cat. II



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2X4XD

**TEGERA® 73**

Cut sleeve with unique hand-attachment and cut resistance level F. CRF® technology and stainless-steel fibre yarn. For allround work and approved for handling foodstuffs.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, CRF® Technology, HPPE, polyester, spandex, stainless steel fibre yarn

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 420-490 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pieces

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs

**CUT F**

**SLEEVE WITH THE HIGHEST CUT RESISTANCE**



Cat. II



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3X4XF



## Cold

PROTECTIVE HAND AND FOOTWEAR PRODUCT CATALOGUE 2023 | 102 | GLOVES





You will find more winter gloves in the uniform glove guide at page 136.

## WET / LIGHT MOIST ENVIRONMENTS



**9122**  
Microthan+



**518**  
PU leather



**517**  
PU leather



**519**  
PU leather,  
safety cuff



**577**  
HPPE, Cut C

### Chemical protection



**7350**  
Nitrile  
p.162



**7390**  
PVC (Vinyl)  
p.164



**525**  
Soft goat leather



**535**  
Soft goat leather



**8833/8833R**  
Latex, 10 gg/15 gg,  
fully dipped,  
contact heat <100°C



**8834/8834R**  
Nitrile,  
10 gg/15 gg,  
fully dipped,  
contact heat <100°C



**8832R**  
Latex, 10 gg/13 gg,  
Cut D, 3/4 dipped,  
contact heat <250°C  
CRF®



**682A**  
Latex, 10 gg,  
3/4-dipped,  
contact heat <250°C



**683A**  
Nitrile,  
10 gg/13 gg,  
3/4-dipped,  
contact heat <250°C



**987**  
Nitrile, 7 gg, Cut F,  
palm-dipped, long cuff,  
Para-aramid,  
contact heat <250°C  
p.124



**9128**  
Top quality  
Microthan+



**9126**  
Top quality  
Microthan+



**9113**  
Top quality  
Microthan+



**9112**  
Microthan+,  
safety cuff



**9190**  
Microthan,  
wristcontrol  
p.142

### Chemical protection



**494**  
Neoprene, Cut C,  
contact heat <500°C  
p.164



**7798**  
Top quality  
goat leather



**7795**  
Top quality  
goat leather



**7799**  
HPPE, Cut E



**295**  
Good quality  
goat leather



**297**  
Good quality  
goat leather



**292**  
Good quality  
goat leather



**293**  
Good quality  
goat leather



**7776**  
impact-reducing,  
Cut D, Poron® XRD®  
CRF®



**145**  
Cow leather

### Water repellent palm



**7797**  
Top quality goat leather,  
Aquathan



**7794**  
Top quality goat leather,  
Aquathan



**595**  
High quality cow leather,  
Aquathan



**191**  
High quality cow leather,  
Aquathan



**296**  
Good quality cow leather,  
Aquathan



**299**  
Good quality cow leather,  
Aquathan



**56**  
Top quality oxhide leather  
p.78

### ■ TEGERA® 417

Synthetic leather glove, fully lined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, chrome free, soft, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

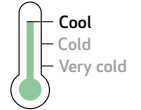
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 250-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced palm, soft



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
1131X



EN 511:2006  
11X

### ■ TEGERA® 322

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, synthetic leather, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, chrome free, for assembly work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

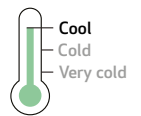
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, soft



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2121X



EN 511:2006  
01X

### ■ TEGERA® 117

Excellent cold-insulating quality leather glove for versatile work. Premium quality goatskin provides excellent tactility and protection against abrasions. Fleece inner liner for warm and comfy hands.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

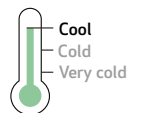
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-285 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2011X



EN 511:2006  
01X



### ■ TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7792

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, winter-lined, for allround work

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

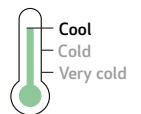
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3111X



EN 511:2006  
11X

## ■ TEGERA® 217

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for precision work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

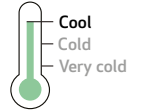
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-265 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X



EN 511:2006  
11X

## ■ TEGERA® 235

This leather glove has a synthetic back and a thin fleece lining. It is providing good comfort and durability while avoiding your hands getting dirty and chafed.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

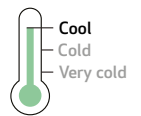
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 225-255 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips



**FOR  
PROTECTION  
AGAINST  
LIGHT COLD**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2121X



EN 511:2006  
11X

## ■ TEGERA® 335

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, nylon, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, for precision work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

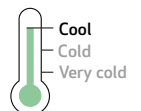
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, specially designed details



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2121X



EN 511:2006  
12X

## ■ TEGERA® T6030

A practical glove that keeps hands warm and has an opening for the fingers.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10

LENGTH RANGE 290-300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Padded palm



**PRACTICAL,  
WARM AND  
CONVERTIBLE**



**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



Cat. I **UK  
CA** EN ISO 21420:2020

## ■ TEGERA® INFINITY 8810

Winter lined glove with super soft nitrile foam palm dipping for the cold season or in cool work areas. Designed for versatile work in dry to semi-dry environments.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile foam, waterbased PU

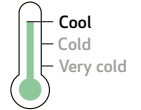
**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, fleece, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs



**SUPER SOFT  
WINTER GLOVE,  
PALM DIPPED**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4221X



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



EN 511:2006  
X2X



Cold

## ■ TEGERA® INFINITY 8810R

Winter lined glove with super soft nitrile foam palm dipping for the cold season or in cool work areas. Designed for versatile work in dry to semi-dry environments.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile foam, waterbased PU

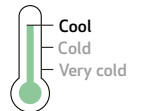
**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, fleece, nylon, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, approved for handling foodstuffs



**SUPER SOFT  
WINTER GLOVE,  
PALM DIPPED**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4221X



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



EN 511:2006  
X2X



**NEW**

## ■ TEGERA® 8835

Very soft and nice winter glove for allround work in cold and dry environments, with touchscreen function - use your smartphone with the gloves on. Nitrile foam palm dipped.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile foam

**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, polyester

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

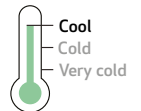
**LENGTH RANGE** 250-310 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen



**CUT A**



**USE YOUR  
SMARTPHONE  
WITH THE  
GLOVES ON**



Cat. II **UK  
CA** EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4231A



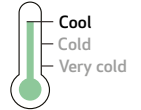
EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX



EN 511:2006  
02X





**CUT A**

**USE YOUR  
SMARTPHONE  
WITH THE  
GLOVES ON**

**NEW TEGERA® 8835R**

Very soft and nice winter glove for allround work in cold and dry environments, with touchscreen function - use your smartphone with the gloves on. Nitrile foam palm dipped.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile foam

**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, polyester

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 250-310 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4231AEN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXXEN 511:2006  
02X**TEGERA® 8830R**

Glove with cold protection in combination with high cut protection (Level D), nitrile-foam palm dipped with pattern for good grip. 10 gg and CRF cut resistance technology.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile foam

**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, acrylic, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, stainless steel fibre yarn

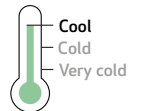
**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 250-285 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, reinforcement between index finger and thumb

**CUT D**

**AT RISK OF  
CUTS WHEN IT  
IS COLD AND  
DRY**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X42DEN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X2XXXXEN 511:2006  
01X**TEGERA® 8831R**

Glove with cold protection in combination with high cut protection (Level D). Palm dipped in Latex, for dry and moist environments. 10 gg and CRF cut resistance technology.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Latex

**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, acrylic, CRF® Technology, HPPE, nylon, polyester, stainless steel fibre yarn

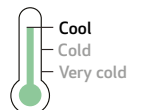
**GRIP PATTERN** Sandy finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 240-275mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 250°C

**CUT D**

**WARM AND  
SAFE WHEN  
IT'S DRY AND  
MOIST**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
1X42DEN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X2XXXXEN 511:2006  
01X

**TEGERA® 4635**

Soft, warm textile glove with phthalate free, black colored, vinyl dots. Made of 7 gg knitted acrylic. An all-year glove with good grip, suitable for work in cool areas.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots

LINING MATERIAL 7 gg, acrylic, seamless, spandex

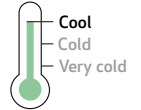
GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10

LENGTH RANGE 240-260

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft



**WARM, ALL-YEAR GLOVE WITH GOOD GRIP**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 124XX

**TEGERA® 795**

One-size fits all elastic warm glove with phthalate free vinyl dots for a good grip. Made of 10 gg knitted acrylic-polyester. Suitable for work in cool areas.

DISPLAY Hook

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)-dots

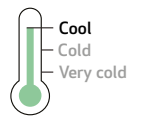
LINING MATERIAL 10 gg, acrylic, polyester, seamless, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 1

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Phthalate-free, soft



**ELASTIC AND WARM TEXTILE GLOVE**



Cat. I



EN ISO 21420:2020

EU Regulation 2016/425

**TEGERA® 4640**

A warm, thin textile glove with touchscreen function and food approval. 15 gg knitted with a mix of Merino wool/nylon. Perfect to use inside other gloves for extra warmth.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

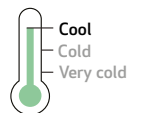
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, Merino Wool, nylon, seamless, spandex

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 195-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, soft, thin



**WARM AND THIN WITH TOUCHSCREEN FUNCTION**



Cat. II



EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 214XX



EN 511:2006 X1X

**TEGERA® 4640R**

A warm, thin textile glove with touchscreen function and food approval. 15 gg knitted with a mix of Merino wool/nylon. Perfect to use inside other gloves. Retail packed.

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

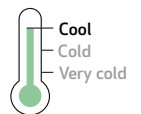
LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, Merino Wool, nylon, seamless, spandex

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 195-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, soft, thin



**WARM AND THIN WITH TOUCHSCREEN FUNCTION**



Cat. II



EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 214XX



EN 511:2006 X1X



### ■ TEGERA® 790

Soft, practical textile glove with bare fingertips. Useful when a combination of fingertip feeling and keeping hands warm is needed. Made of 6 gg seamless knitted acrylic.

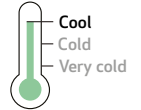
DISPLAY Hook

LINING MATERIAL 6 gg, acrylic, seamless

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,9,10

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Latex-free



**FINGERLESS,  
BLACK ACRYLIC  
KNITTED GLOVE**



Cat. I

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009

EU Regulation  
2016/425

### ■ TEGERA® PRO 9122

Ergonomic, water-repellent winter glove featuring Microthan®+. The durable Microthan®+ synthetic leather provides excellent grip thanks to the diamond grip pattern.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

LINING MATERIAL Fleece

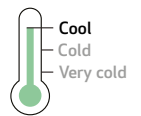
GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 242-282 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



MICROTHAN®+



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2211X



EN 511:2006  
11X



### ■ TEGERA® 517

Short model with hook and loop fastening ensures that the glove stays on your hand during work. The thin liner keeps your hands dry and warm in slightly cold environments.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

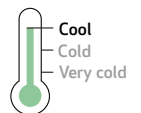
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 235-255 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, windproof, waterproof



**WATERPROOF  
SYNTHETIC  
LEATHER  
GLOVE**



Cat. II



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
1121X



EN 511:2006  
111

### ■ TEGERA® 518

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, chrome free, waterproof, for precision work

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

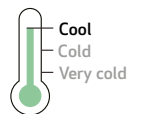
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 215-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, waterproof



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
0111X



EN 511:2006  
111

■ **TEGERA® 519**

Synthetic leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm synthetic leather, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, chrome free, waterproof, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

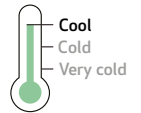
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 250-310 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, waterproof



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
0111X



EN 511:2006  
111

■ **TEGERA® 577**

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6 mm synthetic leather, structured, polyester, cut resistance level C, HPPE, stainless steel fibre yarn, Cat. II, chrome free, for touchscreen, waterproof, fibreglass-free, for allround work.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

LINING MATERIAL HPPE, polyester, stainless steel fibre yarn

GRIP PATTERN Structured

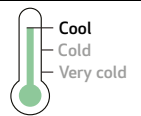
SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES For touchscreen, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, waterproof



**CUT C**



Cat. II UK CA EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2X22C



EN 511:2006  
111



Cold

■ **TEGERA® 525**

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

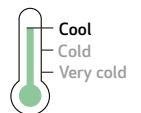
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 225-255 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, windproof, waterproof



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X



EN 511:2006  
111

■ **TEGERA® 535**

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, fleece, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, waterproof, for fine assembly work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

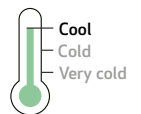
LINING MATERIAL Fleece

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 220-270 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, windproof, waterproof



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X



EN 511:2006  
111



**NEW** ■ **TEGERA® 8833**

Very soft, comfortable, winter lined, latex dipped glove for allround work. Waterproof suitable for wet environments. Approved for handling foodstuffs. High visibility colour.

**DIPPING** Fully dipped, double-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Latex

**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, polyester

**GRIP PATTERN** Sandy finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

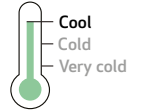
**LENGTH RANGE** 245-300 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, high visibility colour, waterproof



**CUT A**



**SHUT OUT THE WINTER, SHUT OUT THE WET**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2232A



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX



EN 511:2006 021



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2232A

**NEW** ■ **TEGERA® 8833R**

Very soft, comfortable, winter lined, latex dipped glove for allround work. Waterproof suitable for wet environments. Approved for handling foodstuffs. High visibility colour.

**DIPPING** Fully dipped, double-dipped

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Latex

**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, polyester

**GRIP PATTERN** Sandy finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

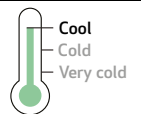
**LENGTH RANGE** 245-300 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, high visibility colour, waterproof



**CUT A**



**SHUT OUT THE WINTER, SHUT OUT THE WET**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2232A



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX



EN 511:2006 021



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2232A

**NEW** ■ **TEGERA® 8834**

Soft and comfortable winter lined knitted glove suitable for semi-wet/slightly oily environments. Nitrile fully dipped with sandy finish on palm, touchscreen function.

**DIPPING** Fully dipped, double-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile

**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, polyester

**GRIP PATTERN** Sandy finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

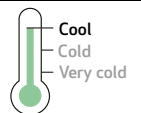
**LENGTH RANGE** 250-310 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, for touchscreen, water and oil repellent



**CUT A**



**WHEN IT IS NOT ONLY COLD BUT ALSO GREASY**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4332A



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX



EN 511:2006 02X



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4332A

**NEW** ■ **TEGERA® 8834R**

Soft and comfortable winter lined knitted glove suitable for semi-wet/slightly oily environments. Nitrile fully dipped with sandy finish on palm, touchscreen function.

**DIPPING** Fully dipped, double-dipped

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile

**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, 15 gg, acrylic, polyester

**GRIP PATTERN** Sandy finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

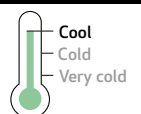
**LENGTH RANGE** 250-310 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, for touchscreen, water and oil repellent



**CUT A**



**WHEN IT IS NOT ONLY COLD BUT ALSO GREASY**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4332A



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX



EN 511:2006 02X



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4332A

■ **TEGERA® 8832R**

Glove with cold protection in combination with high cut protection (Level D). Knuckle dipped with latex for cold and wet environments. 10 gg and CRF cut resistance technology.

**DIPPING** 3/4 dipped, double-dipped

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Latex

**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, 13 gg, acrylic, CRF® Technology, HPPE, stainless steel fibre yarn

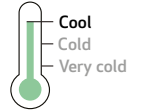
**GRIP PATTERN** Sandy finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 250-285mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, water repellent palm and knuckle

**CUT D**

**WHEN THE WORK IS SHARP, COLD AND WET**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2X42DEN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X2XXXXEN 511:2006  
12XANSI  
A4  
CUTANSI  
1  
ABR

Cold

■ **TEGERA® 682A**

Synthetic glove, latex, 3/4 dipped, sandy finish, 10 gg, acrylic, Cat. II, high visibility colour, water repellent palm and knuckle, for allround work

**DIPPING** 3/4 dipped

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Latex

**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, acrylic, polyester

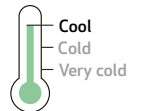
**GRIP PATTERN** Sandy finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 240-280 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, high visibility colour, water repellent palm and knuckle



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2232XEN 407:2004  
X2XXXXEN 511:2006  
02X■ **TEGERA® 683A**

Synthetic glove, nitrile, 3/4 dipped, sandy finish, 10 gg, 13 gg, acrylic, polyester, Cat. II, high visibility colour, water and oil repellent palm and knuckle, for allround work

**DIPPING** 3/4 dipped

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile

**LINING MATERIAL** 10 gg, 13 gg, acrylic, polyester

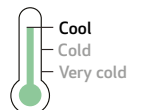
**GRIP PATTERN** Sandy finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 240-280 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, high visibility colour, water and oil repellent palm and knuckle



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3231XEN 407:2004  
X2XXXXEN 511:2006  
02XNOT FOR  
FATTY FOOD

## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9127

This glove keeps you warm and provides a fantastic grip in cold conditions thanks to the high quality Microthan®+ syntethic leather and the Thinsulate 40g winter lining.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**LINING MATERIAL** Fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g

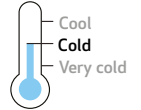
**GRIP PATTERN** Diamond grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 225-275 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, windproof back, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details



**FANTASTIC GRIP IN COLD CONDITIONS**

MICROTHAN®+

Thinsulate  
INSULATION



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2112X



EN 511:2006  
11X



## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9232

For warm hands in many cold environments. Made of Microthan®+, Macrothan®, and neoprene, reinforced for extra durability. Winter lined with fleece.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

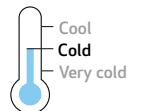
**LINING MATERIAL** Fleece

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 247-290 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, windproof back, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



**FOR WARM HANDS IN COLD ENVIRONMENTS**

MACROTHAN®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2141X



EN 511:2006  
12X

## ■ TEGERA® 10

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,9-1,0 mm full grain goatskin, artificial fur, Cat. II, water repellent leather, for heavy work

**DISPLAY** Thread

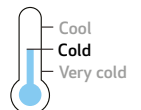
**LINING MATERIAL** Artificial fur

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 11

**LENGTH RANGE** 270 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Water repellent leather



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2322X



EN 511:2006  
22X



■ **TEGERA® PRO 9128**

Ergonomic, waterproof glove featuring Microthan+® touchscreen capabilities. Thinsulate™ technology and inner fleece helps trap body heat. Durable Microthan+® synthetic leather.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**LINING MATERIAL** Fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g

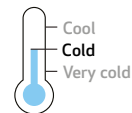
**GRIP PATTERN** Diamond grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

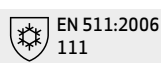
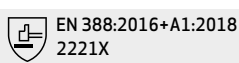
**LENGTH RANGE** 240-275 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** For touchscreen, chrome free, high visibility colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, knuckle protection, windproof, waterproof, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



AQUATHAN® MICROTHAN+® Thinsulate INSULATION



Cold

■ **TEGERA® PRO 9126**

This winter lined and ergonomic glove is waterproof with Sympatex®. It is durable and has the best grip with Microthan+®. A high-tech professional glove for allround use.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**LINING MATERIAL** Fleece

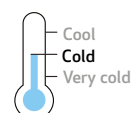
**GRIP PATTERN** Diamond grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 260-295 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

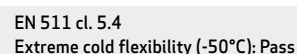
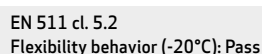
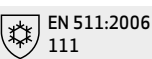
**FEATURES** Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, windproof, waterproof, Sympatex membrane, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



**WARM AND WATERPROOF WITH SYMPATEX®**



MICROTHAN+® Sympatex®

■ **TEGERA® PRO 9113**

A glove against both the cold and the wet. Ejendal's innovations Microthan+® and Aquathan® make this glove perfect for tough conditions. Waterproof and winter lined.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**LINING MATERIAL** Fleece, Thinsulate™ 100g

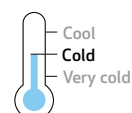
**GRIP PATTERN** Diamond grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11,12,13

**LENGTH RANGE** 240-295 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

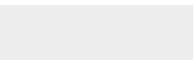
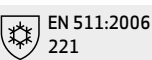
**FEATURES** Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, windproof, waterproof, moisture resistant, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



**AGAINST BOTH THE COLD AND THE WET**



AQUATHAN® MICROTHAN+® Thinsulate INSULATION





## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9112

Ergonomic heavy duty winter lined glove with safety cuff and our own excellent material Microthan®+ that provides extra good grip in harsh conditions.

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**LINING MATERIAL** Fleece

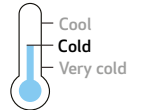
**GRIP PATTERN** Diamond grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13

**LENGTH RANGE** 230-275 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details



**KEEP YOUR GRIP, KEEP YOUR HEAT**



MICROTHAN®+



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2232X



EN 511:2006  
12X

## ■ TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7798

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, spandex, fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, high visibility colour, for touchscreen, waterproof, reflector, for allround work

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

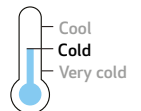
**LINING MATERIAL** Fleece, Thinsulate™ 40g

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 240-275 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 36 Pairs

**FEATURES** For touchscreen, high visibility colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, specially designed thumb, waterproof, reflector, specially designed details, elastic



Cold



**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X



EN 511:2006  
111

EN ISO 11640:2012  
Dry 150 cycles 4/5 Wet 50 cycles 3/4

## ■ TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7795

Leather glove, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, waterproof, winter-lined, for allround work

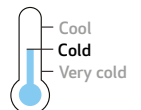
**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**LINING MATERIAL** Thinsulate™ 40g

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11,12

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 36 Pairs

**FEATURES** Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, specially designed thumb, waterproof



**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X



EN 511:2006  
111

CUTE

■ **TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7799**

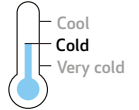
Cut resistant glove, winter-lined, 0,6 - 0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, spandex, cut resistance level E, HPPE, polyester, stainless steel fibre yarn, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, high visibility colour, for touchscreen, waterproof, fibreglass-free, for allround work

LINING MATERIAL HPPE, polyester, stainless steel fibre yarn

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES For touchscreen, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2X42E



EN 511:2006  
121



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2X42E

Cold

■ **TEGERA® 295**

Professional and most-popular waterproof winter glove for cold and wet outdoor work. The ergonomic design provides superior all-day comfort, reducing hand fatigue.

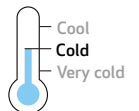
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof



AQUATHAN®

**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2121X



EN 511:2006  
121

EN 511 cl 4.3 Waterpenetration  
(ISO 15383): Pass



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2121X

■ **TEGERA® 297**

This is the winter glove for you who prioritize strength and fit. The glove has full grain goatskin for the fit and softness and Thinsulate™ 100g lining to keep you warm.

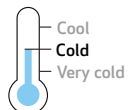
DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 100g

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, waterproof, moisture resistant



**A STRONG  
WINTER GLOVE  
WITH GREAT FIT**



AQUATHAN®

**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X



EN 511:2006  
111

■ **TEGERA® 292**

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

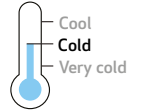
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 260-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof



AQUATHAN®

**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X



EN 511:2006  
111

■ **TEGERA® 293**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, polyester, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, high visibility colour, wind and waterproof back, waterproof, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

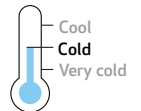
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 250-285 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES High visibility colour, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof



Cold

AQUATHAN®

**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2121X



EN 511:2006  
121

■ **TEGERA® 145**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,8-1,0 mm full grain goatskin, artificial fur, Cat. II, water repellent leather, for heavy work

DISPLAY Thread

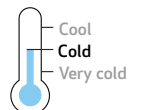
LINING MATERIAL Artificial fur

SIZE RANGE (EU) 10

LENGTH RANGE 280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Water repellent leather, reflector



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3342X

■ **TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7797**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, neoprene, Thinsulate™ 120g, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof, for allround work

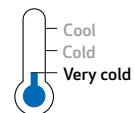
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 120g

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, reinforced thumb, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, waterproof, moisture resistant, reflector



**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2222X



EN 511:2006  
221

Cold

■ **TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7794**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7 -0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, polyester, fleece, Thinsulate™ 150g, Cat. II, waterproof, waterproof back, reflector, for allround work

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

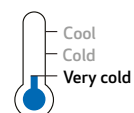
LINING MATERIAL Fleece, Thinsulate™ 150g

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 258-310 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Specially designed thumb, Thinsulate™ cold insulation, waterproof, reflector



**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



Cat. II

UK  
CA

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3121X



EN 511:2006  
321

■ **TEGERA® 595**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,9 - 1,3 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, Thinsulate™ 200g, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof, for allround work.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

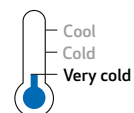
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 200g

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 342-396 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 30 Pairs

FEATURES Extra long, reinforced fingers and thumb, waterproof



AQUATHAN®

**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3232X



EN 511:2006  
331

EN 511 cl. 5.2

Flexibility behavior (-20°C): Pass

EN 511 cl. 5.4

Extreme cold flexibility (-50°C): Pass



■ **TEGERA® 191**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,9 - 1,3 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, Thinsulate™ 200g, Cat. II, reinforced thumb, waterproof, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

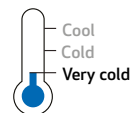
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 200g

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 342-396 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 30 Pairs

FEATURES Extra long, reinforced thumb, windproof, waterproof



AQUATHAN®

**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2232X



EN 511:2006  
331

EN 511 cl. 5.2  
Flexibility behavior (-20°C): Pass

EN 511 cl. 5.4

Extreme cold flexibility (-50°C): Pass

■ **TEGERA® 296**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, neoprene, polyester, Thinsulate™ 150g, Cat. II, wind and waterproof back, waterproof, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

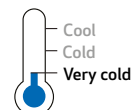
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 150g

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 255-310 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Extra long, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, wind and waterproof back, waterproof



AQUATHAN®

**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2122X



EN 511:2006  
231

■ **TEGERA® 299**

Leather glove, winter-lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide, neoprene, polyester, Thinsulate™ 150g, Cat. II, high visibility colour, wind and waterproof back, waterproof, for allround work

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

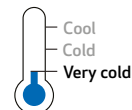
LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 150g

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 255-310 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Extra long, high visibility colour, reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, wind and waterproof back, waterproof



AQUATHAN®

**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2122X



EN 511:2006  
231

# THERMAL PROTECTION: HEAT & WELDING

Contact heat		HEAT RESISTANT GLOVES	WELDING GLOVES
 <b>&lt;100°C</b>	<b>NO CUT PROTECTION</b>	<div>   </div> <div> <b>88700</b> Full grain goatskin           <b>88800</b> Cow leather         </div> <div>Recommended for TIG-welding</div> <div>    </div> <div> <b>126A</b> Quality goat leather, soft, dexterius           <b>130A</b> Quality goat leather, soft, dexterius           <b>11CVA</b> Quality goat leather         </div> <div>    </div> <div> <b>118A</b> Quality goat leather           <b>8</b> Cow split leather           <b>19</b> Cow split leather         </div> <div>Water &amp; oil repellent palm</div>	<div>    </div> <div> <b>32</b> Quality leather, Cut B <b>Kevlar</b> <b>169</b> Cow split leather, Cut B <b>Kevlar</b> <b>139</b> Cow split leather, Cut B <b>Kevlar</b> </div> <div>    </div> <div> <b>666</b> Neoprene, 13 gg, only palm area, Cut C           <b>256</b> Top quality leather, Cut B           <b>255</b> Top quality leather, Cut C <b>Kevlar</b> </div> <div>Water &amp; oil repellent palm</div>
	<b>CUT PROTECTION</b>		
 <b>&lt;250°C</b>	<b>NO CUT PROTECTION</b>	<div>    </div> <div> <b>17</b> Quality cow leather           <b>484</b> Cotton, Nitrile dots           <b>464</b> Nitrile, Cotton         </div>	
	<b>CUT PROTECTION</b>	<div>   </div> <div> <b>987</b> Nitrile, 7 gg, Para-aramid, only palm area, Cut F           <b>7780</b> Full grain cow hide, Cut C         </div> <div>  </div> <div> <b>585</b> High quality cow split leather, Cut 3, heat reflective <b>Kevlar</b> </div>	
 <b>&lt;500°C</b>	<b>CUT PROTECTION</b>	<div>  </div> <div> <b>494</b> Neoprene, Cut C         </div> <div>           Chemical protection              p.164         </div>	

# HEAT-RESISTANT GLOVES

TEGERA® has a wide range of heat-resistant gloves that all are made from a material that cannot burn and that provide excellent durability and perfect fit. They are tanned so as to cope with high temperatures without shrinking or hardening. available in lined and unlined models to suit different needs.

## THERMAL PROTECTION | HEAT RESISTANT GLOVES

### ■ TEGERA® 88700

Leather glove, 0,8-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 240-290 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams



Heat & Welding



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2111X



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X1XXXX

### ■ TEGERA® 88800

A durable high-quality leather glove for tough conditions and hard wear and tear. Meets demands such as contact heat resistance and reinforced index finger.

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 290-335 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, extra long, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit)



**A DURABLE  
GLOVE FOR  
TOUGH  
CONDITIONS**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3131X



EN 407:2020  
41334X

■ **TEGERA® 32**

Heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, full grain cowhide, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, water and oil repellent, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12,13

LENGTH RANGE 250-290 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced thumb, water and oil repellent, flame retardant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash

**CUT B****Kevlar.**

Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3X32BEN 407:2020  
41224X■ **TEGERA® 169**

Heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm split cowhide, cotton, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced fingers and thumb, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12,13

LENGTH RANGE 250-300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingers and thumb, water and oil repellent

**CUT B****Kevlar.**

Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
3X22BEN 407:2004  
41214XEN 1149-2:1997  
R:4,29x10<sup>10</sup>Ω■ **TEGERA® 139**

Heat and cut protection for heavy-duty jobs. Durable split cowhide on palm and breathable cotton on back. KEVLAR® liner inside the glove for extra heat and cut protection.

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15

LENGTH RANGE 265-305 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingers and thumb, reflector

**CUT B****Kevlar.**

Cat. III

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
4X44BEN 407:2004  
41324XEN 1149-2:1997  
R:1,34x10<sup>10</sup>Ω



■ **TEGERA® 666**

Knitted flame retardant glove. Withstands contact heat up to 100°C. Palm-dipped in neoprene for good grip. For assembly work requiring both cut and heat protection.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bag with euro slot

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Neoprene

**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg. glass fibre thread, para-aramid

**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 220-260 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, water and oil repellent palm, flame retardant, heat-resistant

**CUT C**

**KNITTED  
FLAME  
RETARDANT  
DIPPED GLOVE**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2X41CEN 407:2020  
41310X■ **TEGERA® 256**

This comfortable glove has cut protection all around (level B). The thin split hide makes the glove super soft and suitable for all kinds of assembly work.

**DISPLAY** Thread

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 215-275 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, water and oil repellent

**CUT B**

**A SUPER  
SOFT CUT  
PROTECTION  
GLOVE**



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
2322BEN 407:2004  
41314X■ **TEGERA® 255**

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced seams, fibreglass-free, for assembly work

**DISPLAY** Thread

**LINING MATERIAL** KEVLAR® fiber

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 225-255 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced seams, flame retardant, heat-resistant, leather

**CUT C**

**Kevlar.**



Cat. II

EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2X21CEN 407:2020  
4131XX

## ■ TEGERA® 17

Long-lasting protection against heat for heavy-duty jobs. All day comfort thanks to the flexible split cowhide. Cotton jersey liner inside the glove for better sweat management.

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL Cotton, jersey

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, reinforced seams, flame retardant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash



Cat. II



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4143X



EN 407:2004  
42334X

## ■ TEGERA® 484

Heat-resistant glove, dots, cotton, nitrile-dots, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, for allround work

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile-dots

LINING MATERIAL Cotton

GRIP PATTERN Dots

SIZE RANGE (EU) 10

LENGTH RANGE 350 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
1232X



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X2XXXX



## ■ TEGERA® 464

Heat-resistant glove, nitrile, cotton, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, for heavy work

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL Polyester

SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 350 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3232X



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection  
X2XXXX



■ **TEGERA® 987**

Glove with very high level of cut and heat protection. Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, withstands contact cold, nitrile palm-dipped with sandy finish for good grip.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile

**LINING MATERIAL** 7 gg. acrylic, para-aramid, stainless steel fibre yarn

**GRIP PATTERN** Sandy finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 250-290 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, extra long, water and oil repellent palm

**CUT F**

**FOR VERY HIGH  
CUT AND HEAT  
PROTECTION**



Cat. II

EN 388:2016  
4X42FEN 407:2004  
X2XXXXEN 511:2006  
X1XANSI  
A5  
CUTANSI  
4  
ABR■ **TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7780**

Top quality leather glove for heavy applications and high level of protection. The glove withstands contact heat up to 250°C, has cut resistance level C and is fully lined.

**DISPLAY** Thread

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11,12,13

**LENGTH RANGE** 315-340 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 250°C

**CUT C**

**AGAINST HEAT,  
COLD AND  
CUTS**

Heat &amp; Welding



Cat. III

EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3X33CEN 407:2004  
424344ANSI  
A3  
CUTANSI  
4  
ABR

# WELDING GLOVES

Welding gloves are longer than heat-resistant gloves. While our gloves protect you from spattering, welding sparks and skin burns, we have made sure that they are flexible, soft and comfortable and have high fingertip sensitivity and dexterity. This is important in welding, especially when you use your skills to handle small objects.

## THERMAL PROTECTION | WELDING GLOVES

### ■ TEGERA® 126A

Industry benchmark for TIG welding leather glove. Superior comfort and flexibility thanks to the top quality, full-grain goatskin, 0.7mm-thin and unlined for extra tactility and precision.

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 310-350 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, heat-resistant sewing thread, reinforced index finger, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit)



Cat. III



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X



EN 407:2004  
412X4X

EN 12477:2001  
+ A1:2005

Type B

EN 1149-2:1997  
R:2.55x10<sup>5</sup>Ω

### ■ TEGERA® 130A

Welding and heat-resistant glove, unlined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, Cat. III, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 300-350 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), flame retardant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash



Cat. III



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3111X



EN 407:2004  
412X4X

EN 12477:2001  
+ A1:2005

Type B

EN 1149-2:1997  
R:11,09x10<sup>6</sup>Ω



## ■ TEGERA® 11CVA

Welding and heat-resistant glove, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, Cat. III, reinforced seams, chrome free, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 320-350 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, chrome-free tanning, reinforced seams, water repellent leather



Cat. III



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2121X



EN 407:2004  
412X4X

EN 12477:2001  
+ A1:2005

Type B

EN 1149-2:1997  
R:0.38x10<sup>5</sup>Ω

## ■ TEGERA® 118A

Welding and heat-resistant glove, unlined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain goatskin, split cowhide, Cat. III, reinforced seams, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 310-360 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash



Heat &  
Welding



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3121X



EN 407:2020  
412X4X

EN 12477:2001  
+ A1:2005

Type B

EN 1149-2:1997  
R > 1,0 x 10<sup>5</sup> Ω

## ■ TEGERA® 8

Welding and heat-resistant glove, unlined, 1,2 - 1,3 mm full grain cowhide, split cowhide, Cat. II, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, heat-resistant sewing thread, reinforced seams, for allround work

DISPLAY No thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10

LENGTH RANGE 330-360 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2121X



EN 407:2020  
41224X

EN 12477:2001  
+ A1:2005

Type B

EN 1149-2:1997  
R > 1,0 x 10<sup>5</sup> Ω

■ **TEGERA® 19**

Long-lasting performance and high anti-burn protection, for welding jobs. All day comfort thanks to the flexible split cowhide. Cotton jersey liner inside the glove for better sweat management.

**DISPLAY** No thread

**LINING MATERIAL** Jersey

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 320-365 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced seams, flame retardant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3143X



EN 407:2020  
41314X

EN 12477:2001  
+ A1:2005

Type A

EN 1149-2:1997  
R > 1,0 x 10<sup>6</sup> Ω

■ **TEGERA® 134**

Superior welding and cut protection glove for heavy-duty jobs. Thin full grain goatskin provides excellent tactility. KEVLAR® liner inside the glove for extra heat and cut protection.

**DISPLAY** Thread

**LINING MATERIAL** KEVLAR® fiber, Nomex®

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 395 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, extra long, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, water and oil repellent, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash



**CUT C**

**Kevlar.**



Cat. III



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3X22C



EN 407:2004  
41234X

EN 12477:2001  
+ A1:2005

Type A

EN 1149-2:1997  
R:4,11x10<sup>11</sup>Ω

■ **TEGERA® 132A**

Welding and heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 0,8-1,2 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, full grain cowhide of top quality, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. III, reinforced seams, water and oil repellent, for allround work

**DISPLAY** Thread

**LINING MATERIAL** KEVLAR® fiber

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 7,8,9,10,11,12,13

**LENGTH RANGE** 310-370 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 60 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, reinforced seams, water and oil repellent



**CUT C**

**Kevlar.**



Cat. III



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3X22C



EN 407:2004  
41324X

EN 12477:2001  
+ A1:2005

Type A

EN 1149-2:1997  
R:0.130x10<sup>9</sup>Ω



■ **TEGERA® 585**

Heat-resistant glove, fully lined, 1,3-1,5 mm split cowhide of top quality, aluminium, cut resistance level 3, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. III, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, water and oil repellent palm, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 375-415 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 30 Pairs

FEATURES Cut resistant according to 388:2003 level 3, withstands contact heat up to 250°C, water and oil repellent palm, heat-resistant



**Kevlar®**



Cat. III EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3344X



EN 407:2004  
423344

EN 12477:2001  
+ A1:2005

Type A

EN 1149-2:1997  
R:41.8\*10°Ω



# ESD AND/OR ATEX GLOVES

	DRY ENVIRONMENTS	WET/OILY ENVIRONMENTS
<b>KNITTED (AND DIPPED)</b> Knitted gloves enable a very precise fit.	<b>Cut protection</b> <div>  <p><b>803</b> PU, CUT B, 18 gg, palm-dipped</p> <p>CRF®   </p> </div> <div>  <p><b>806</b> CUT C, 18 gg, no dipping</p> <p>CRF®  </p> </div>	<b>CUT protection</b> <div>  <p><b>804</b> Nitrile, CUT C, 18 gg, ¾ dipped, contact heat &lt; 100°C</p> <p>CRF®   </p> </div>
	<b>Non-Cut protection</b> <div>  <p><b>878</b> PU, 18 gg, palm-dipped</p> <p></p> </div> <div>  <p><b>877</b> PU, 18 gg, palm-dipped</p> <p>  </p> </div> <div>  <p><b>879</b> Nitrile, 18gg, palm-dipped</p> <p>  </p> </div> <div>  <p><b>811</b> PU, 15 gg, palm-dipped</p> <p> </p> </div> <div>  <p><b>810</b> PU, 15gg, fingertip dipped</p> <p> </p> </div> <div>  <p><b>805</b> 15 gg, No dipping</p> <p> </p> </div> <div>  <p><b>802</b> PU, 13 gg, palm-dipped</p> <p> </p> </div> <div>  <p><b>801</b> PU, 13 gg, fingertip dipped</p> <p> </p> </div> <div>  <p><b>800</b> 13 gg, No dipping</p> <p> </p> </div>	
<b>GENERAL PURPOSE DISPOSABLES GLOVES</b> (Disposable will be found from page 156)	<div>  <p><b>819A</b> PVC (Vinyl), 0,08 mm</p> <p> </p> </div> <div>  <p><b>825A</b> PVC (Vinyl), 0,10 mm</p> <p> </p> </div>	



■ **TEGERA® 803**

A very thin palm-dipped ESD glove with cut resistance level B using TEGERA® CRF® Technology fibre and touchscreen functionality, for electronic work in ESD-protected areas where maximum dexterity is needed.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 18 gg, carbon, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Smooth finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 210-280 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 72 Pairs

**FEATURES** For touchscreen, ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin

**CUT B**

**ESD GLOVE  
WITH CUT  
RESISTANCE  
LEVEL B**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4X42BIEC 61340-5-1:2016  
R < 1.0 x 10<sup>9</sup> ΩEN 16350:2014  
R < 1.0 x 10<sup>8</sup> Ω■ **TEGERA® 806**

A very thin ESD glove with cut resistance level C using CRF® Technology fibre. 18 gg fibre and highly breathable to ensure all-day comfort.

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**LINING MATERIAL** 18 gg, carbon, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, polyester, spandex

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 205-250 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Latex-free, ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin

**CUT C**

**ESD GLOVE  
WITH CUT  
RESISTANCE  
LEVEL C**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
1X42CIEC 61340-5-1:2016  
R < 1.0 x 10<sup>9</sup> ΩEN 16350:2014  
R < 1.0 x 10<sup>8</sup> Ω■ **TEGERA® 804**

A nitrile-dipped ATEX glove for use in potentially explosive environments. Cut resistant level C using TEGERA® CRF® Technology, ESD-approved with touchscreen functionality.

**DIPPING** 3/4 dipped, double-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile

**LINING MATERIAL** 18 gg, carbon, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, polyester, spandex

**GRIP PATTERN** Sandy finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11

**LENGTH RANGE** 220-270 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin

**CUT C**

**ATEX GLOVE  
FOR USE IN  
EXPLOSIVE  
AREAS**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020

EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3X41CEN 407:2020 No Flame  
ProtectionIEC 61340-5-1:2016  
R < 1.0 x 10<sup>9</sup> ΩEN 16350:2014  
R < 1.0 x 10<sup>8</sup> Ω

## ■ TEGERA® 878

Our thinnest ESD glove, palm-dipped with PU for maximum usability and comfort. For ESD-protected work areas where maximum dexterity is needed.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped  
**DISPLAY** Bulk pack  
**DIPPING MATERIAL** PU  
**LINING MATERIAL** 18 gg, nylon  
**GRIP PATTERN** Smooth finish  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12  
**LENGTH RANGE** 205-270 mm  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs  
**FEATURES** ESD, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), ultra thin



**OUR THINNEST  
ESD GLOVE**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
1020X



IEC 61340-5-1:2016  
 $R < 1.0 \times 10^9 \Omega$

## ■ TEGERA® 877

A very thin ESD glove with touchscreen functionality and PU palm-dipping for high fingertip sensitivity. For ESD-protected work areas where maximum dexterity is needed.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped  
**DISPLAY** Bulk pack  
**DIPPING MATERIAL** PU  
**LINING MATERIAL** 18 gg, carbon, nylon  
**GRIP PATTERN** Smooth finish  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12  
**LENGTH RANGE** 220-270 mm  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs  
**FEATURES** For touchscreen, ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), ultra thin



**A SUPER THIN  
AND FLEXIBLE  
ESD GLOVE**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3120X



IEC 61340-5-1:2016  
 $R < 1.0 \times 10^9 \Omega$



EN 16350:2014  
 $R < 1.0 \times 10^8 \Omega$



ATEX  
3  
ADR

## ■ TEGERA® 879

A very thin and flexible nitrile-dipped ESD glove with touchscreen functionality for ESD-protected work areas where maximum dexterity is needed.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped  
**DISPLAY** Bulk pack  
**DIPPING MATERIAL** Nitrile foam  
**LINING MATERIAL** 18 gg, carbon, nylon, spandex  
**GRIP PATTERN** Foam grip pattern  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 6,7,8,9,10,11,12  
**LENGTH RANGE** 200-270  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 / 120 Pairs  
**FEATURES** Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, for touchscreen, latex-free, ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), ultra thin



**A VERY THIN,  
NITRILE-DIPPED  
ESD GLOVE**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4110X



EN 407:2020 No Flame  
X1XXXX Protection



IEC 61340-5-1:2016  
 $R < 1.0 \times 10^9 \Omega$



EN 16350:2014  
 $R < 1.0 \times 10^8 \Omega$



ATEX  
4  
ADR

■ **TEGERA® 811**

Synthetic glove, PU, palm-dipped, smooth finish, 15 gg, carbon, nylon, Cat. II, for precision work

DIPPING Palm-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, carbon, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 220-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin



Cat. II

EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3131X



IEC 61340-5-1:2016  
R < 1.0 x 10<sup>9</sup> Ω



EN 16350:2014  
R < 1.0 x 10<sup>8</sup> Ω

■ **TEGERA® 810**

Synthetic glove, PU, fingertip dipped, smooth finish, 15 gg, carbon, nylon, Cat. II, breathable, for precision work

DIPPING Fingertip dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PU

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, carbon, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin



Cat. II

EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
113XX



IEC 61340-5-1:2016  
R < 1.0 x 10<sup>9</sup> Ω



EN 16350:2014  
R < 1.0 x 10<sup>8</sup> Ω

■ **TEGERA® 805**

Synthetic glove, 15 gg, carbon, nylon, Cat. II, for precision work

DISPLAY Bulk pack

LINING MATERIAL 15 gg, carbon, nylon

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin



Cat. II

EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
113XX



IEC 61340-5-1:2016  
R < 1.0 x 10<sup>9</sup> Ω



EN 16350:2014  
R < 1.0 x 10<sup>8</sup> Ω



ESD and/or  
ATEX

## ■ TEGERA® 802

Our standard glove for ESD protection. Soft, smooth and highly breathable. 13 gg fibre to ensure all day comfort. PU palm-dipped for maximum grip.

**DIPPING** Palm-dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, carbon, polyester

**GRIP PATTERN** Smooth finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 205-270 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**ESD STANDARD  
GLOVE WITH  
GOOD PALM  
GRIP**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3131X



IEC 61340-5-1:2016  
 $R < 1.0 \times 10^9 \Omega$



EN 16350:2014  
 $R < 1.0 \times 10^8 \Omega$



## ■ TEGERA® 801

Our standard glove for ESD protection. Soft, smooth and highly breathable. 13 gg fibre to ensure all day comfort. PU fingertip-dipped for maximum grip.

**DIPPING** Fingertip dipped

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**DIPPING MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, carbon, polyester

**GRIP PATTERN** Smooth finish

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 195-250 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**ESD STANDARD  
GLOVE WITH  
GOOD FINGER  
GRIP**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
0131X



IEC 61340-5-1:2016  
 $R < 1.0 \times 10^9 \Omega$



EN 16350:2014  
 $R < 1.0 \times 10^8 \Omega$

## ■ TEGERA® 800

Our standard liner glove for ESD protection. Soft, smooth and highly breathable. 13 gg fibre to ensure all day comfort. No dipping.

**DISPLAY** Bulk pack

**LINING MATERIAL** 13 gg, carbon, polyester

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 5,6,7,8,9,10,11,12

**LENGTH RANGE** 200-265 mm

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 12 / 120 Pairs

**FEATURES** ESD, antistatic/ATEX, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**SUITABLE FOR  
MOST ESD  
ENVIRONMENTS**



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
0131X



IEC 61340-5-1:2016  
 $R < 1.0 \times 10^9 \Omega$



EN 16350:2014  
 $R < 1.0 \times 10^8 \Omega$





ESD and/or  
ATEX

# UNIFORM GLOVES

## LEATHER

Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather and temperatures.

### No-Cut protection



**8155T**  
Top quality goat leather, unlined  
👤👉👈

**8106T**  
Top quality goat leather, unlined  
👤👉👈

**8151**  
Top quality goat leather, fully lined, Thinsulate™  
❄️👤👉👈

### Cut protection



**8255T**  
Top quality goat leather, fully lined, Cut B  
Kevlar 👤👉👈

**8305T**  
Top quality goat leather, fully lined, Cut B  
Kevlar 👤👉👈

**8555T**  
Top quality goat leather, fully lined, Cut D  
👤👉👈

**8355T**  
Top quality goat leather, fully lined, Cut B  
Kevlar ❄️👤👉👈

**Defend 2011**  
Cow leather, fully lined, Cut C  
Kevlar 🛡️

Impact knuckle

## FOR YOU WITH NORMAL OR WIDE HANDS

- 8155T** Unlined. An extremely thin uniform glove with maximum fingertip sensibility. Size 6-12.
- 8255T** Kevlar lined. Cut protection level B. Size 6-12.
- 8555T** Dyneema lined. Cut protection level D. High protection and comfort. Size 6-12.

### WINTER LINING

- 8355T** Kevlar and winter lined. Cut protection level B. Protects against cuts and cold. Size 6-12.



## FOR YOU WITH NORMAL OR NARROW HANDS

- 8106T** Unlined. An extremely thin uniform glove with maximum fingertip feel. Hook and loop fastening. Size 6-12.
- 8305T** Kevlar lined. Cut protection level B. Hook and loop fastening. Size 6-12.

## THE DIFFERENT LINING MATERIALS FOR UNIFORM GLOVES



Kevlar® fiber lining



Dyneema® lining



Unlined



Kevlar- and winter lining  
❄️



### CUT RESISTANCE

Cut resistance level defined by the EN388 standard and level of performance is rated from A to F (EN388:2016 EN388:2016+A1:2018). With F being the highest level of cut resistance.



### FEATURES

Glove models with the letter T included in the product number have touchscreen functionality. Makes it possible to operate the touchscreen with the gloves on.

# TEGERA® SAFETY GLOVES FOR UNIFORMED PERSONNEL

*Designed for everyday use by uniformed security personnel and officers of the law, the TEGERA® leather safety glove series provides a high level of comfort and all-weather protection.*

What happens when you combine the finest top grain leather with the most advanced cut-resistant materials? Our answer is a range of specially treated leather safety gloves with just the right levels

of protection against water, cold and cuts. Based on supple, specially treated leather, its inner layer is equipped with your choice of cut resistant fiber or heat-trapping Thinsulate™.



Uniform gloves

## SPECIAL PROTECTION | UNIFORM GLOVES

### ■ TEGERA® 8155T

Leather glove, 0,6 - 0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for touchscreen, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES For touchscreen, water repellent leather



CE Cat. II EN 420:2003 + A1:2009 EN 388:2016 2011X EN ISO 11640:2018

■ **TEGERA® 8106T**

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for touchscreen, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 230-255 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES For touchscreen



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016 EN ISO 11640:2018  
2011X

■ **TEGERA® 8151**

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, Thinsulate™ 40g, Cat. II, for touchscreen, water repellent leather, for allround work

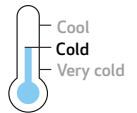
DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

LINING MATERIAL Thinsulate™ 40g

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES For touchscreen, water repellent leather



**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



Cat. II EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3121X



EN 511:2006 EN ISO 11640:2018  
12X

## SPECIAL PROTECTION | UNIFORM GLOVES WITH CUT PROTECTION

■ **TEGERA® 8255T**

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for touchscreen, water repellent leather, for allround work

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES For touchscreen, reinforced index finger



**CUT B**

**Kevlar**



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016 EN ISO 11640:2018  
2X21B



■ **TEGERA® 8305T**

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6-08 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for touchscreen, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES For touchscreen, reinforced index finger

**CUT B****Kevlar.**

Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016 EN ISO 11640:2018  
2X21B

■ **TEGERA® 8555T**

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level D, Dyneema®, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for touchscreen, water repellent, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL Dyneema®

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES For touchscreen, reinforced index finger

**CUT D**

Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016 EN ISO 11640:2018  
2X43D

■ **TEGERA® 8355T**

Cut resistant glove, fully lined, 0,6-0,8 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, cut resistance level B, KEVLAR® fiber, Thinsulate® 40g, Cat. II, reinforced index finger, for touchscreen, water repellent leather, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

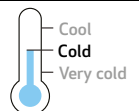
LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber,  
Thinsulate® 40g

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES For touchscreen

**CUT B****Thinsulate**  
INSULATION**Kevlar.**

Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2X31B



EN 511:2006 EN ISO 11640:2018  
12X

■ **TEGERA® DEFEND 2011**

Leather glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,8 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, cotton, cut resistance level C, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, knuckle protection, reinforced fingertips, reinforced seams, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 285-335 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Reinforced fingers and thumb, pre-curved fingers, water repellent palm, detachable fingers, water repellent leather

**CUT C****Kevlar.**

Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
3X42C

Uniform  
gloves

# OTHER PROTECTION

## SYNTHETIC LEATHER

Quality synthetic leather.

Vibration protection and wrist support



**9183**  
Microthan+, Vibrothan+,  
WristControl

Vibration protection



**9180**  
Microthan, Vibrothan,  
best grip and fit

Impact protection, Impactothan



**9185**  
Microthan+,  
Impactothan,  
unique impact design

Wrist support



**9195**  
Microthan,  
WristControl



**9190**  
Microthan+,  
WristControl,  
❄️



**9196**  
Microthan,  
WristControl



**9295**  
Macrothan,  
WristControl

## LEATHER

Leather is strong, supple and adapts to changes in weather and temperatures.

Impact protection, Poron® XRD®



**7770**  
High quality goat leather,  
Poron® XRD®



**7773**  
Goat leather,  
Poron® XRD®,  
Cut D, Aquathan  
CRF®



**7775**  
Goat leather,  
Poron® XRD®,  
Cut E



**7776**  
High quality goat leather,  
Poron® XRD®, Cut D, Aquathan  
CRF®

Vibration protection



**9181**  
Goat leather,  
Vibrothan



**9182**  
Goat leather,  
Vibrothan,  
long cuff

Chainsaw protection



**951**  
Cow leather

Fingerless glove



**901**  
Full grain goatskin

## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9183

Glove with Vibrothan® anti-vibration foam technology combined with an extra wrist support. For professional heavy work where an extra protection and good grip is needed.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10,11,12,13

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Wrist-supporting, vibration-reducing according to EN ISO 10819, for touchscreen, chrome free, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, extra dense against dirt and particles, windproof back, ergonomically shaped



**ANTI-VIBRATION  
WITH WRIST  
SUPPORT**



MICROTHAN®+

VIBROTHAN®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111X

EN ISO 10819:2013

## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9180

Vibrothan® foam technology for optimal anti-vibration protection. Excellent durability and grip performance thanks to Microthan® synthetic leather.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 210-242 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Vibration-reducing according to EN ISO 10819, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details



**VALUABLE  
PROTECTION  
AGAINST  
VIBRATIONS**

MICROTHAN®

VIBROTHAN®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
0222X

EN ISO 10819:2013

## ■ TEGERA® PRO 9185

An impact reducing glove to use when working with fine assembly with the risk of knocks and shocks. Made by Impactothan® and Microthan® for dexterity and durability.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 207-247 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Impact-reducing, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details



**IMPACT  
REDUCING  
GLOVE FOR  
LIGHT WORK**

IMPACTOTHAN®

MICROTHAN®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
0021XP

## TEGERA® PRO 9195

Glove in synthetic Microthan® leather, for fine assembly work. With Tegera WristControl for work that requires extra wrist support. Extremely good fingertip sensitivity.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 5,6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 220-265 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Wrist-supporting, extra long, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details, elastic

MICROTHAN®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
1121X



**THIN UNLINED  
WITH WRIST  
SUPPORT**

## TEGERA® PRO 9190

Glove in synthetic Microthan®+ leather, winter lined with fleece. With Tegera WristControl for professional work that requires extra wrist support. Excellent grip and fit.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

LINING MATERIAL Fleece

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 255-280 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Wrist-supporting, extra long, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, water repellent, moisture resistant, ergonomically shaped, reflector, specially designed details

MICROTHAN®+



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



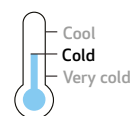
EN 388:2016  
2222X



EN 511:2006  
21X

EN 511 cl. 5.2

Flexibility behavior (-20°C): Pass



**WINTER LINED  
WITH WRIST  
SUPPORT**



## TEGERA® PRO 9196

Glove in synthetic Microthan®+ leather, extra durable for heavy assembly work. With Tegera WristControl for work that requires extra wrist support.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Wrist-supporting, extra long, chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, ergonomically shaped, specially designed details

MICROTHAN®+



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2111X



**FOR HEAVY  
WORK  
WITH WRIST  
SUPPORT**

## TEGERA® PRO 9295

Ergonomic glove in strong synthetic Macrothan® leather. With Tegera WristControl for professional work that requires extra wrist support. Excellent grip and fit.

DISPLAY Hook with hangtag

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 236-277 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Wrist-supporting, extra long,

chrome free, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, reinforced seams, reinforced fingertips, reinforced fingers and thumb, padded palm, pre-curved fingers, specially designed thumb, knuckle protection, ergonomically shaped, reflector, soft, specially designed details

MACROTHAN®



Cat. II



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2131X



**ERGONOMIC  
WITH EXTRA  
WRIST  
SUPPORT**



# TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH™, IMPACT SERIES

Heavy duty impact protection with a light and flexible feel

## OUTER LAYER: GOATSKIN & SPANDEX

Full grain goatskin and Spandex ensure dexterity, breathability and durability and stay soft and pliable even when cold.

## INNER LAYER 1: IMPACT PROTECTION

Poron® XRD® impact protection is integrated inside the glove and covers the whole upper hand.

## INNER LAYER 2: CUT PROTECTION

Provides unique 360 degree cut protection D or E (7775 and 7776).

## INNER LAYER 3: WATERPROOF

Waterproof and breathable insert keeps hands dry (7775 and 7776).

## INNER LAYER 4: WINTER LINING

Fleece insulation keeps hands warm and dry (7776).



## TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7776

Cut protection level F and layered to protect hands from impact, sharp objects and wet and cold environments.

### SPECIAL PROTECTION | IMPACT PROTECTION

## TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7770

Impact-reducing glove, unlined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin, spandex, Cat. II, knuckle protection, reinforced index finger, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Impact-reducing, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, pre-curved fingers



Other protection



Cat. II



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2111XP

## TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7773

Impact-reducing glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, spandex, cut resistance level E, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, knuckle protection, reinforced index finger, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 235-285 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Impact-reducing, reinforced index finger, reinforced palm, pre-curved fingers



CUTE



Cat. II



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2X42EP



CUTE

■ **TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7775**

Impact-reducing glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, spandex, cut resistance level E, KEVLAR® fiber, Cat. II, knuckle protection, reinforced index finger, high visibility colour, waterproof, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL KEVLAR® fiber

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 240-285 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Impact-reducing, high visibility colour, reinforced index finger, pre-curved fingers, waterproof



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
2X42EPEN 511 cl 4.3 Waterpenetration  
(ISO 15383): Pass■ **TEGERA® DYNAMIC STRENGTH 7776**

Impact-reducing glove, fully lined, 0,7-0,9 mm full grain goatskin of top quality, structured, spandex, cut resistance level D, CRF® Technology, fleece, Cat. II, knuckle protection, reinforced index finger, high visibility colour, waterproof, for allround work

DISPLAY Thread

LINING MATERIAL CRF® Technology, fleece, HPPE

GRIP PATTERN Structured

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 235-285 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 3 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Impact-reducing, high visibility colour, reinforced index finger, pre-curved fingers, waterproof



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
3X42DPEN 511:2006  
121■ **TEGERA® PRO 9181**

Vibrothan® foam technology for optimal anti-vibration protection with T-Screen function. Extra flexible and durable thanks to top-quality goatskin. Incorporates Vibrothan® foam technology for optimal vibration reduction.

DISPLAY No thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240-260 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Vibration-reducing according to EN ISO 10819, reinforced index finger, padded palm, pre-curved fingers

VIBROTHAN®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
3121X

EN ISO 10819:2013

EN ISO 11640:2012

Dry 150 cycles 4/5 Wet 50 cycles 3/4

■ **TEGERA® PRO 9182**

Vibrothan® foam technology for optimal anti-vibration protection with T-Screen function. Extra flexible and durable thanks to top-quality goatskin. Incorporates Vibrothan® foam technology for optimal vibration reduction.

DISPLAY No thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 315-335 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Vibration-reducing according to EN ISO 10819, extra long, padded palm

VIBROTHAN®



Cat. II

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009EN 388:2016  
3111X

EN ISO 10819:2013

EN ISO 11640:2012

Dry 150 cycles 4/5 Wet 50 cycles 3/4



## ■ TEGERA® 951 CHAIN SAW

Chainsaw glove, 1,0-1,2 mm full grain cowhide of top quality, polyester, Dyneema®, Cat. III, saw protection in the right and left glove, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips

DISPLAY Hangtag with euro slot

LINING MATERIAL Dyneema®

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 230-265 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Saw protection in the right and left glove, high visibility colour, reinforced index finger, reinforced fingertips, pre-curved fingers



Cat. III EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3142X



EN ISO 11393-4:2019  
CLASS1 / TYPE1 / 2

## SPECIAL PROTECTION | OTHER PROTECTION

## ■ TEGERA® 901

Leather glove, unlined, 0,6-0,7 mm full grain goatskin, neoprene, Cat. II, for precision work

DISPLAY Thread

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12,13

LENGTH RANGE 250 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

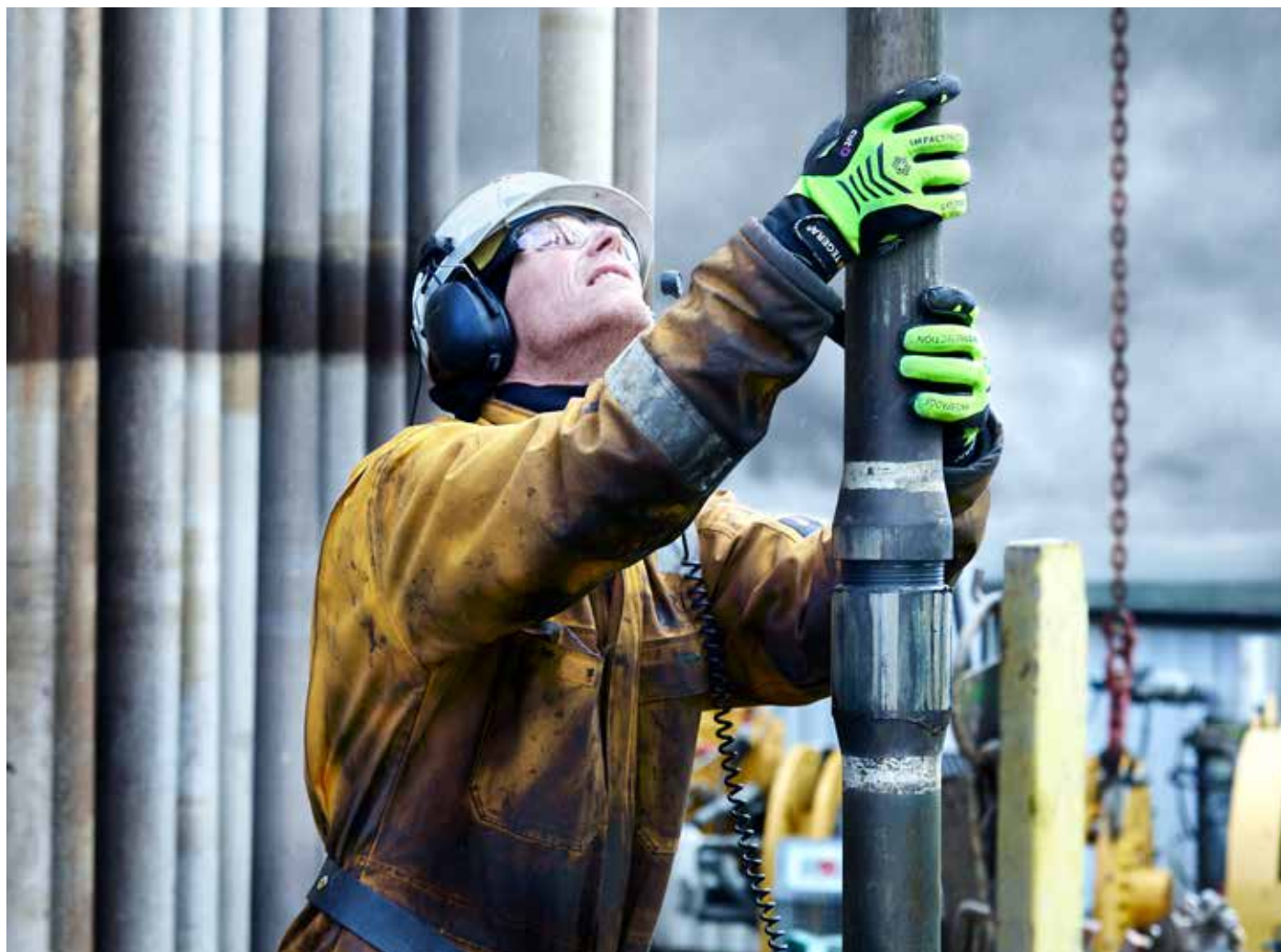
FEATURES For touchscreen, reinforced palm, padded palm



Cat. II EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4141X



Other  
protection

# BARRIER PROTECTION GLOVES

TEGERA® Barrier Protection Gloves meet the needs for performance, comfort, and hand protection for work involving food, oils, and liquids — including chemicals that range from low to highly aggressive. To avoid skin irritation, oversensitivity, and corrosion damage — as well as cross-contamination — choose the right protection for your hands. It is one of the most important decisions for your safety.

## DISPOSABLES

### General Purpose Disposable Gloves:

TEGERA® General Purpose Disposable Gloves are for industrial applications like automotive, cleaning, food processing, packing and HoReCa chores where optimal flexibility and dexterity are the most important when choosing the glove. These types of products are not suitable as protection against a wide range of chemicals.

### Chemical Splash Protection Disposable Gloves:

TEGERA® Chemical Splash Protection Disposables Gloves are for both industrial applications with potential contaminants as well as the HoReCa and automotive production processes. Our high-quality disposable gloves provide a good combination of dexterity and comfort for optimal splash protection in environments with potential chemical exposure.

## CHEMICAL & LIQUID PROTECTION

### General Purpose Gloves:

TEGERA® General Purpose Gloves are for light industrial or household applications like cleaning, food processing and packing. Our general purpose gloves meet the need for both comfort and hand protection for tasks involving liquids with low-level chemical aggression, such as water, oils, household surfactants and foods.

### Chemical Protection Gloves:

TEGERA® Chemical Protection Gloves can be used in industrial applications where, in addition to chemical protection, the user also needs additional heavy duty protection, such as heat resistance or cut protection. Physical injuries from chemicals can occur in almost any industry, creating both health risks and costs. To meet the range of hazardous industrial situations, we offer a large assortment of chemical protection gloves.

*Designed using materials and polymers, which due to their intrinsic nature, will behave differently with respect to the same chemical product.*

### SYMBOL EXPLANATION:



General Purpose protection



Chemical Splash Protection



Chemical Protection





# DISPOSABLES

TYPE OF PROTECTION	(thickness / length)
<div></div> <div><b>GENERAL PURPOSE DISPOSABLES GLOVES</b></div> <div> <p>TEGERA® General Purpose Disposable Gloves are for industrial applications like automotive, cleaning, food processing, packing and HoReCa chores where optimal flexibility and dexterity are the most important when choosing the glove. These types of products are not suitable as protection against a wide range of chemicals.</p> </div>	<div></div> <div><b>84301</b></div> <div><b>Nitrile</b></div> <div>0,06/240 mm</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div><b>84303</b></div> <div><b>Nitrile</b></div> <div>0,06/240 mm</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div><b>842</b></div> <div><b>Nitrile</b></div> <div>0,07/240 mm</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div><b>858/85801</b></div> <div><b>Nitrile</b></div> <div>0,15/280 mm</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div><b>846</b></div> <div><b>Nitrile</b></div> <div>0,19/290 mm</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div><b>849</b></div> <div><b>Nitrile</b></div> <div>0,19/290 mm</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div><b>555</b></div> <div><b>PE</b></div> <div>0,02/300 mm</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div><b>819A</b></div> <div><b>PVC (Vinyl)</b></div> <div>0,08/240 mm</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div><b>825A</b></div> <div><b>PVC (Vinyl)</b></div> <div>0,10/240 mm</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div><b>833</b></div> <div><b>Latex</b></div> <div>0,10/240 mm</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div><b>CHEMICAL SPLASH PROTECTION GLOVES</b></div> <div> <p>TEGERA® Chemical Splash Protection Disposable Gloves are for both industrial applications with potential contaminants as well as the HoReCa and automotive production processes. Our high-quality disposable gloves provide a good combination of dexterity and comfort for optimal splash protection in environments with potential chemical exposure.</p> </div> <div></div> <div><b>836</b></div> <div><b>Neoprene</b></div> <div>0,12/240 mm</div> <div></div> <div></div> <div><b>837</b></div> <div><b>Neoprene</b></div> <div>0,12/290 mm</div> <div></div>

Barrier protection

# CHEMICAL & LIQUID PROTECTION

## TYPE OF PROTECTION

(thickness / length)  
\*) The thickness stated is estimated



### GENERAL PURPOSE GLOVES

TEGERA® General Purpose Gloves are for light industrial or household applications like cleaning, food processing and packing. Our general purpose gloves meet the need for both comfort and hand protection for tasks involving liquids with low-level chemical aggression, such as water, oils, household surfactants and foods.



**184A**

**Nitrile**

0,21/330 mm



**18601**

**Nitrile**

0,38/330 mm



**8190A**

**PVC (Vinyl)**

0,25/300 mm



**8180A**

**PVC (Vinyl)**

0,55/330 mm



**8145**

**Latex**

0,33/300 mm



**8150**

**Latex**

0,4/300 mm



**8162**

**Latex**

1,3/350 mm  
contact heat < 250°C



**8163**

**Latex**

1,3/350 mm  
contact heat < 250°C



### CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES

TEGERA® Chemical Protection Gloves can be used in industrial applications where, in addition to chemical protection, the user also needs additional heavy duty protection, such as heat resistance or cut protection. Physical injuries from chemicals can occur in almost any industry, creating both health risks and costs. To meet the range of hazardous industrial situations, we offer a large assortment of chemical protection gloves.



**186**

**Nitrile**

0,38/310 mm



**47A**

**Nitrile**

0,45/330 mm



**48**

**Nitrile**

0,6/450 mm



**7361**

**Nitrile**

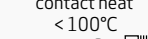
0,3\*/340 mm,  
contact heat < 100°C



**7363**

**Nitrile**

0,3\*/340 mm,  
contact heat < 100°C



**7350**

**Nitrile**

0,3\*/300 mm



**7351**

**Nitrile**

0,3\*/300 mm



**16**

**Butyl**

0,34/350 mm



**71000**

**PVC (Vinyl)**

0,2\*/320 mm



**12930**

**PVC (Vinyl)**

0,2\*/300 mm,  
contact heat < 100°C



**12935**

**PVC (Vinyl)**

0,2\*/350 mm,  
contact heat < 100°C



**12945**

**PVC (Vinyl)**

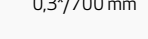
0,2\*/450 mm,  
contact heat < 100°C



**12910**

**PVC (Vinyl)**

0,3\*/700 mm



**7390**

**PVC (Vinyl)**

0,4\*/300 mm



**10PG**

**PVC (Vinyl)**

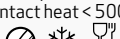
0,7\*/350 mm



**494**

**Neoprene**

0,5\*/450 mm,  
contact heat < 500°C



**241**

**Neoprene**

0,68/410 mm



**2301**

**Neoprene**

0,7\*/320 mm



**2311**

**Neoprene**

0,7\*/320 mm



**8160**

**Latex**

0,5/300 mm,  
contact heat < 250°C



**81000**

**Latex**

0,80/300 mm



Barrier  
protection

# PROTECT YOURSELF AGAINST HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS

If you handle oils and chemicals without protecting your hands, you're exposing yourself not only to skin damage but also to damage to your nervous system and vital organs. You also risk developing skin irritation, oversensitivity, and corrosion damage caused by chemicals.

## ASK US REGARDING CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES

Always use our chemical protection guide or consult with our sellers when choosing gloves. Chemical protection gloves are intended for single-day use, and often for even shorter periods, depending on the chemicals present, their concentrations, temperature, etc.

## THINGS TO CONSIDER WHEN CHOOSING CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES:

- A glove that gives good protection against a certain individual chemical may give very poor protection against a mixture of chemicals.
- As a rule, chemical protection gloves are intended for single-day use. They should not be reused.
- A used glove is chemically contaminated and there is a risk that the skin will be exposed to harmful substances when it is handled.
- Higher temperatures shorten the time it takes for the chemical to break through.
- Thicker materials generally mean longer breakthrough times.
- Once a chemical has been absorbed, it continues to break through (permeate) the protective glove.
- Permeation through a protective glove takes place at the molecular level and is therefore not visible to the naked eye.
- Even the best gloves lose their protective properties if they are mechanically damaged or if the chemical has broken through the material.
- Strongly corrosive chemicals can destroy the glove material by breaking it down before the specified breakthrough time.

### PERMEATION

Permeation is a process whereby the chemical is absorbed into and passes through the glove material at a molecular level.

### PENETRATION

Penetration involves the chemical moving through pinholes and other imperfections in the glove material.

### DEGRADATION

Degradation is when the glove material's physical resistance deteriorates under the influence of a chemical.

## MIXING CHEMICALS CAN HAVE UNEXPECTED RESULTS

Two chemicals with known characteristics can produce unexpected effects when mixed. Since the number of chemicals marketed is huge, it is virtually impossible to test all conceivable combinations of them. Models do exist for estimating combined effects on the basis of what is known about the component chemicals. However, they presuppose that data is available and that the various chemicals involved have the same mechanisms of action. This means that the models can only be used for groups of chemicals that act in a similar way – not for the complex mix of chemicals that we are exposed to in reality.

Contact one of our sellers and get help in finding a suitable glove for protection against the relevant chemical mix.

### SYMBOL EXPLANATION:



General Purpose protection



Chemical Splash Protection



Chemical Protection

# CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES

## Breakthrough times (BTT) for a selection of common chemicals

Breakthrough time (BTT) is the time when a chemical is considered to have permeated (passed through) a material. It depends primarily on the material and secondarily on the thickness. All data refer to full contact with the chemicals at room temperature, and need to be adjusted for actual conditions and additional risks. All glove models with a thickness below 0,3 mm should not be used for full contact (submersion), but as protection for splash chemical contact only. The BTT data in this chemical protection guide originate from combined data from laboratory tests and our internal database. The BTT values are calculated from best-fit of experimental points (results) and rounded downwards to closest EN374 Class.

Break-through time [min]	EN374 CLASS	Comments
480	6	BTT ≥ 480 min. Chemical protection gloves should normally not be used for more than 480 minutes.
240	5	BTT = 240–480 min
120	4	BTT = 120–240 min
60	3	BTT = 60–120 min
30	2	BTT = 30–60 min
10	1	BTT = 10–30 min
N/R	-	Not recommended
-	-	BTT data not available, contact us for more information

### Warranty limitations and disclaimer use

This information is provided solely as a convenience to help you evaluate our gloves in the end-user's particular application. The information provided reflects performance of glove materials under carefully controlled conditions. Ejendals AB assumes no obligation or liability in connection with glove guidance information. It is the responsibility of the purchaser and/or user to determine the level of toxicity of the materials to be handled and to select the proper glove suitable for a particular application.



## Breakthrough times for a selection of common chemicals

CAS	Material		Nitrile						
	Thickness (mm)		0,10	0,15	0,19	0,3	0,38	0,45	0,60
	Chemical Name	%							
107-98-2	1-Methoxy-2-propanol	100	30	60	60	120	120	240	240
108-65-6	1-Methoxy-2-propylacetate	100	10	10	30	30	60	60	60
111-76-2	2-Butoxyethanol	100	30	60	60	120	240	240	240
64-19-7	Acetic acid, glacial	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	240
67-64-1	Acetone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
75-05-8	Acetonitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
79-10-7	Acrylic acid	100	10	10	10	30	30	60	60
107-13-1	Acrylonitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
107-18-6	Allyl alcohol	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
1336-21-6	Ammonium hydroxide	100	30	60	60	120	120	240	240
71-43-2	Benzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	30
98-88-4	Benzoyl chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
590-92-1	Bromopropionic acid	100	N/R	10	10	30	60	60	60
123-86-4	Butyl acetate	100	10	10	10	30	30	30	60
71-36-3	Butyl alcohol	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	240
67-66-3	Chloroform	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
68308-34-9	Crude oil	100	10	30	30	60	120	120	240
108-93-0	Cyclohexanol	100	120	240	240	480	480	480	480
108-94-1	Cyclohexanone	100	10	30	30	30	60	60	60
84-74-2	Dibutylphthalate	100	60	120	120	240	240	480	480
68334-30-5	Diesel fuel	100	60	120	120	240	240	480	480
109-89-7	Diethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	30
68-12-2	Dimethylformamide	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10
67-68-5	Dimethylsulfoxide	100	10	30	30	60	60	120	120
64-17-5	Ethanol	100	30	60	60	120	120	120	240
141-78-6	Ethyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10
110-80-5	Ethyl glycol	100	30	30	60	60	120	120	120
75-04-7	Ethylamine	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	30
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
111-15-9	Ethylglycol acetate	100	10	10	10	30	30	30	60
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	37	240	240	480	480	480	480	480
64-18-6	Formic acid	98	30	30	60	60	120	120	120
76-13-1	Freon TF	100	30	60	60	120	120	240	240
96-48-0	Gamma-butyrolactone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
8006-61-9	Gasoline	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
111-30-8	Glutaraldehyde	50	120	240	240	480	480	480	480
142-82-5	Heptane	100	30	60	120	120	240	240	240
999-97-3	Hexamethyldisilazane	100	60	120	120	240	480	480	480
110-54-3	Hexane	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
7647-01-0	Hydrochloric acid	37	60	60	120	120	240	240	240
7664-39-3	Hydrofluoric acid	48	10	10	30	30	60	60	60
7722-84-1	Hydrogen peroxide	30	240	240	480	480	480	480	480
540-84-1	Iso-octane	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
78-59-1	Isophorone	100	10	10	10	30	60	60	60
67-63-0	Isopropanol	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
110-16-7	Maleic acid	99	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
67-56-1	Methanol	100	10	10	30	30	60	60	60
96-33-3	Methyl acrylate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
78-93-3	Methyl ethyl ketone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
108-10-1	Methyl isobutyl ketone	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	30
80-62-6	Methyl methacrylate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10
1634-04-4	Methyl tert-butyl ether	100	30	60	60	120	240	240	240
74-89-5	Methylamine	40	240	480	480	480	480	480	480
75-09-2	Methylene chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
8012-95-1	Mineral oil	100	60	120	120	240	480	480	480
108-90-7	Monochlorobenzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10
141-43-5	Monoethanolamine	100	120	120	240	240	480	480	480
872-50-4	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	100	10	10	10	30	30	30	60
109-60-4	n-Propyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10
1120-21-4	n-Undecane	100	60	120	120	240	480	480	480
8030-30-6	Naphtha	100	30	60	60	120	120	240	240
64742-49-0	Naphtha, petroleum, hydrotreated light	100	30	60	60	120	240	240	480
7697-37-2	Nitric acid	70	30	60	60	120	120	120	240
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	100	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10	30
111-87-5	Octyl alcohol	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
144-62-7	Oxalic acid, saturated solution	99	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
79-21-0	Peracetic acid	40	10	30	30	60	60	120	120
127-18-4	Perchloroethylene	100	60	60	60	120	120	240	240
108-95-2	Phenol	90	30	30	60	60	120	120	120
7664-38-2	Phosphoric acid	85	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
110-85-0	Piperazine	100	10	10	10	30	30	60	60
71-23-8	Propanol	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
107-12-0	Propionitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
57-55-6	Propylene glycol	100	60	120	120	240	480	480	480
110-86-1	Pyridine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
1310-73-2	Sodium hydroxide	50	240	480	480	480	480	480	480
8052-41-3	Stoddard solvent	100	60	120	120	240	480	480	480
100-42-5	Styrene	100	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10	30
7664-93-9	Sulphuric acid	96	N/R	10	10	30	60	60	120
109-99-9	Tetrahydrofuran	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
110-01-0	Tetrahydrothiophen	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
7719-09-7	Thionyl chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
108-88-3	Toluene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10
102-71-6	Triethanolamine	100	60	120	120	240	240	240	480
121-44-8	Triethylamine	100	30	60	60	120	240	240	480
1330-20-7	Xylene, isomeric mixture	100	10	10	10	30	30	30	60

Barrier  
protection

## Breakthrough times for a selection of common chemicals

CAS	Material		Latex						Neoprene		Neoprene/Latex	
	Thickness (mm)		0,10	0,33	0,38	0,40	0,5	0,80	0,12	0,5	0,68	0,7
	Chemical Name	%										
107-98-2	1-Methoxy-2-propanol	100	N/R	30	30	30	60	120	30	120	120	120
108-65-6	1-Methoxy-2-propylacetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
111-76-2	2-Butoxyethanol	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	N/R	60	60	60
64-19-7	Acetic acid, glacial	100	N/R	30	30	30	60	120	30	120	240	240
67-64-1	Acetone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	N/R	10	10	10
75-05-8	Acetonitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	60	60	60
79-10-7	Acrylic acid	100	N/R	10	10	30	30	60	10	120	120	120
107-13-1	Acrylonitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	10	10
107-18-6	Allyl alcohol	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	30	30
1336-21-6	Ammonium hydroxide	100	10	60	60	60	60	120	60	240	240	240
71-43-2	Benzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	10	10
98-88-4	Benzoyl chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	10	10
590-92-1	Bromopropionic acid	100	N/R	60	60	60	120	480	30	120	240	240
123-86-4	Butyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	10	10
71-36-3	Butyl alcohol	100	N/R	10	10	30	30	120	30	120	120	120
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10
67-66-3	Chloroform	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
68308-34-9	Crude oil	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	10	10	30	60	60
108-93-0	Cyclohexanol	100	N/R	30	30	60	120	240	60	240	240	240
108-94-1	Cyclohexanone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	N/R	10	30	30
84-74-2	Dibutylphthalate	100	10	60	60	60	120	120	30	120	120	120
68334-30-5	Diesel fuel	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	120	120	120
109-89-7	Diethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	60	60	60
68-12-2	Dimethylformamide	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	60	N/R	30	30	30
67-68-5	Dimethylsulfoxide	100	10	60	60	60	60	120	60	240	240	240
64-17-5	Ethanol	100	N/R	10	10	10	30	30	60	240	240	240
141-78-6	Ethyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	10	10
110-80-5	Ethyl glycol	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	10	120	120	120
75-04-7	Ethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	30	60	60
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	100	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	480	480
111-15-9	Ethylglycol acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	30	10	30	60	60
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	37	60	240	240	240	240	480	120	480	480	480
64-18-6	Formic acid	98	10	60	60	60	60	120	60	240	240	240
76-13-1	Freon TF	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	30	120	120	120
96-48-0	Gamma-butyrolactone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	30	60	60
8006-61-9	Gasoline	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10
111-30-8	Glutaraldehyde	50	60	120	120	240	240	480	120	480	480	480
142-82-5	Heptane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	30	60	60
999-97-3	Hexamethyldisilazane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
110-54-3	Hexane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	30	30	30
7647-01-0	Hydrochloric acid	37	60	120	120	120	240	480	60	240	240	240
7664-39-3	Hydrofluoric acid	48	10	60	60	60	120	120	30	240	480	480
7722-84-1	Hydrogen peroxide	30	480	480	480	480	480	480	60	480	480	480
540-84-1	Iso-octane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	60	60	60
78-59-1	Isophorone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	60	120	120
67-63-0	Isopropanol	100	N/R	10	10	10	30	60	60	240	240	240
110-16-7	Maleic acid	99	60	120	240	240	240	480	60	240	480	480
67-56-1	Methanol	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	30	120	240	240
96-33-3	Methyl acrylate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	10	10
78-93-3	Methyl ethyl ketone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
108-10-1	Methyl isobutyl ketone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	10	10
80-62-6	Methyl methacrylate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	10	10
1634-04-4	Methyl tert-butyl ether	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
74-89-5	Methylamine	40	N/R	30	30	30	60	120	120	480	480	480
75-09-2	Methylene chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
8012-95-1	Mineral oil	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
108-90-7	Monochlorobenzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
141-43-5	Monoethanolamine	100	60	120	120	120	240	480	60	240	480	480
872-50-4	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	100	N/R	10	10	30	30	120	10	60	120	120
109-60-4	n-Propyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
1120-21-4	n-Undecane	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8030-30-6	Naphtha	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
64742-49-0	Naphtha, petroleum, hydrotreated light	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7697-37-2	Nitric acid	70	30	120	120	120	240	480	60	240	240	240
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	30	N/R	30	30	30
111-87-5	Octyl alcohol	100	30	60	120	120	120	240	30	120	120	120
144-62-7	Oxalic acid, saturated solution	99	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	480	480
79-21-0	Peracetic acid	40	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	60	240	480	480
127-18-4	Perchloroethylene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
108-95-2	Phenol	90	30	60	60	120	120	240	30	120	240	240
7664-38-2	Phosphoric acid	85	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	480	480
110-85-0	Piperazine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
71-23-8	Propanol	100	N/R	30	30	30	30	60	10	60	60	60
107-12-0	Propionitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	-	-	-	-
57-55-6	Propylene glycol	100	10	120	120	120	240	480	30	240	240	240
110-86-1	Pyridine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	10	10
1310-73-2	Sodium hydroxide	50	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	240	240
8052-41-3	Stoddard solvent	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	30	60	60
100-42-5	Styrene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
7664-93-9	Sulphuric acid	96	120	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	240	240
109-99-9	Tetrahydrofuran	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
110-01-0	Tetrahydrothiophen	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
7719-09-7	Thionyl chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
108-88-3	Toluene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
102-71-6	Triethanolamine	100	240	480	480	480	480	480	60	240	240	240
121-44-8	Triethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	30	60	60
1330-20-7	Xylene, isomeric mixture	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10

Barrier protection

## Breakthrough times for a selection of common chemicals

CAS	Material		PVC/Vinyl							Butyl
	Thickness (mm)		0,10	0,25	0,3*	0,4*	0,40	0,55	0,7*	0,34
	Chemical Name	%								
107-98-2	1-Methoxy-2-propanol	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	30	240
108-65-6	1-Methoxy-2-propylacetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	480
111-76-2	2-Butoxyethanol	100	N/R	10	10	30	10	30	60	240
64-19-7	Acetic acid, glacial	100	30	60	60	120	60	120	120	480
67-64-1	Acetone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	240
75-05-8	Acetonitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10	120
79-10-7	Acrylic acid	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	480
107-13-1	Acrylonitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	120
107-18-6	Allyl alcohol	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	240
1336-21-6	Ammonium hydroxide	100	60	240	240	240	240	480	480	480
71-43-2	Benzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
98-88-4	Benzoyl chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	120
590-92-1	Bromopropionic acid	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	480
123-86-4	Butyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	60
71-36-3	Butyl alcohol	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	60	480
75-15-0	Carbon disulfide	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
56-23-5	Carbon tetrachloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
67-66-3	Chloroform	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
68308-34-9	Crude oil	100	10	30	30	60	30	60	60	-
108-93-0	Cyclohexanol	100	10	60	60	60	60	120	120	480
108-94-1	Cyclohexanone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	480
84-74-2	Dibutylphthalate	100	N/R	10	10	30	30	60	60	480
68334-30-5	Diesel fuel	100	N/R	10	30	30	30	60	120	60
109-89-7	Diethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	10	10
68-12-2	Dimethylformamide	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	240
67-68-5	Dimethylsulfoxide	100	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10	10	240
64-17-5	Ethanol	100	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	30	60	240
141-78-6	Ethyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	120
110-80-5	Ethyl glycol	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	30	480
75-04-7	Ethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	240
107-21-1	Ethylene glycol	100	10	120	120	240	240	480	480	480
111-15-9	Ethylglycol acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	240
50-00-0	Formaldehyde	37	30	120	240	480	240	480	480	480
64-18-6	Formic acid	98	120	480	480	480	480	480	480	60
76-13-1	Freon TF	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	60
96-48-0	Gamma-butyrolactone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	480
8006-61-9	Gasoline	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
111-30-8	Glutaraldehyde	50	60	120	120	240	240	240	480	480
142-82-5	Heptane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	N/R
999-97-3	Hexamethyldisilazane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	240
110-54-3	Hexane	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
7647-01-0	Hydrochloric acid	37	60	240	240	240	240	480	480	240
7664-39-3	Hydrofluoric acid	48	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	30	240
7722-84-1	Hydrogen peroxide	30	60	240	240	240	240	480	480	480
540-84-1	Iso-octane	100	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	10
78-59-1	Isophorone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	480
67-63-0	Isopropanol	100	10	30	30	60	30	60	60	480
110-16-7	Maleic acid	99	10	30	60	60	60	120	120	480
67-56-1	Methanol	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	240
96-33-3	Methyl acrylate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	120
78-93-3	Methyl ethyl ketone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	120
108-10-1	Methyl isobutyl ketone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	120
80-62-6	Methyl methacrylate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	60
1634-04-4	Methyl tert-butyl ether	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10
74-89-5	Methylamine	40	10	30	30	60	60	60	120	480
75-09-2	Methylene chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
8012-95-1	Mineral oil	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
108-90-7	Monochlorobenzene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R
141-43-5	Monothanolamine	100	120	480	480	480	480	480	480	240
872-50-4	N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R	10	30	480
109-60-4	n-Propyl acetate	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	30
1120-21-4	n-Undecane	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8030-30-6	Naphtha	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R
64742-49-0	Naphtha, petroleum, hydrotreated light	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7697-37-2	Nitric acid	70	60	240	240	240	240	480	480	480
98-95-3	Nitrobenzene	100	N/R	10	10	30	30	30	60	480
111-87-5	Octyl alcohol	100	10	30	60	60	60	120	120	480
144-62-7	Oxalic acid, saturated solution	99	30	120	120	240	240	480	480	480
79-21-0	Peracetic acid	40	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10	10	10	480
127-18-4	Perchloroethylene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
108-95-2	Phenol	90	N/R	10	10	30	10	30	30	480
7664-38-2	Phosphoric acid	85	60	120	240	240	240	480	480	480
110-85-0	Piperazine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	30
71-23-8	Propanol	100	10	10	30	30	30	30	60	480
107-12-0	Propionitrile	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R
57-55-6	Propylene glycol	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	480
110-86-1	Pyridine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	60
1310-73-2	Sodium hydroxide	50	60	240	240	480	240	480	480	480
8052-41-3	Stoddard solvent	100	N/R	10	10	10	10	30	60	N/R
100-42-5	Styrene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R
7664-93-9	Sulphuric acid	96	30	120	120	120	120	240	240	480
109-99-9	Tetrahydrofuran	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
110-01-0	Tetrahydrothiophen	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7719-09-7	Thionyl chloride	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	-
108-88-3	Toluene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
79-01-6	Trichloroethylene	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10
102-71-6	Triethanolamine	100	30	120	120	120	120	240	240	480
121-44-8	Triethylamine	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	N/R
1330-20-7	Xylene, isomeric mixture	100	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R	10	10

\*Gloves consisting of more than one material. The material mainly responsible for the chemical protection is stated and used for the calculation (as if it was the only material). The thickness stated is estimated from comparisons of BITT data for gloves with the same material (only) and can be considered as an equivalence-thickness (most likely underestimated, and consequently the BITT is also underestimated).

Barrier protection

### ■ TEGERA® 84301

Disposable glove, 0,06 mm nitrile, extra fingertip grip, non powder, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, for precision work

DISPLAY Box

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Extra fingertip grip

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 200 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, waterproof, thin



**THIN HIGH  
QUALITY  
DISPOSABLE  
GLOVE**



Cat. III

EN ISO 21420:2020



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B  
JKT



EN ISO 374-5:2016

VIRUS



FDA compliant material

### ■ TEGERA® 84303

A disposable chlorinated and non powder nitrile glove with excellent fingertip sensitivity and structured fingertip grip.

DISPLAY Box

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Extra fingertip grip

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, inside chlorinated, for touchscreen, waterproof, soft, elastic, thin



**EXCELLENT  
FINGERTIP  
SENSITIVITY**



Cat. III

UK  
CA EN ISO 21420:2020



EN ISO 374-5:2016

VIRUS



EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B  
KPT



### ■ TEGERA® 842

A disposable and very flexible nitrile glove with excellent fingertip sensitivity. Accelerator-free and latex-free to reduce side effects.

DISPLAY Box

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Structured

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, inside chlorinated, for touchscreen, latex-free, elastic, accelerator-free, thin



**FOR  
PROTECTION  
OF SENSITIVE  
HANDS**



Cat. III

EN ISO 21420:2020



EN ISO 374-5:2016

VIRUS



EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B  
KPT



### ■ TEGERA® 858

Nitrile disposable glove with extended length. Durable and accelerator-free. Long lasting 0.15mm thick Nitrile with longer cuff for extra protection. Improved comfort thanks to the flexible formula.

DISPLAY Box

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 280 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, extra long, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, moisture resistant, elastic, accelerator-free



**FOR  
PROTECTION  
OF SENSITIVE  
HANDS WITH  
LONGER CUFF**



Cat. III

EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B  
JKPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016

VIRUS





■ **TEGERA® 85801**

Disposable glove, 0,15 mm nitrile, non powder, Cat. III, extra long, accelerator-free, latex-free, for precision work

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 280 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 10 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 60 Packs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, extra long, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, moisture resistant, elastic, accelerator-free



**FOR PROTECTION OF SENSITIVE HANDS WITH LONGER CUFF**



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B JKPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016

■ **TEGERA® 846**

Disposable glove, 0,19 mm nitrile, non powder, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, latex-free, for precision work

DISPLAY Bag

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 290 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 50 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, extra long, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, moisture resistant



**EXTRA LONG CUFF FOR EXTRA PROTECTION**



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B JKPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



FDA compliant material

■ **TEGERA® 849**

Extra durable nitrile disposable glove for versatile work. Extra thick 0.19mm nitrile with longer cuff for extended protection against oils, solvents and other chemicals.

DISPLAY Box

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 290 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 50 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, high puncture resistance compared to similar gloves, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, extra long, phthalate-free, latex-free, waterproof



**THE AUTO MECHANIC'S BEST FRIEND**



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B JKPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



FDA compliant material

■ **TEGERA® 555**

Disposable glove, 0,02 mm PE, structured, Cat. I, waterproof, for precision work

DISPLAY Bag

DIPPING MATERIAL PE

GRIP PATTERN Structured

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,10

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 80 Packs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, moisture resistant, ultra thin



**USE ON TOP OF YOUR REGULAR GLOVES**



Cat. I



EN 420:2003 + A1:2009

EU Regulation 2016/425



■ **TEGERA® 819A**

Disposable glove, 0,08 mm PVC (Vinyl), non powder, Cat. III, latex-free, waterproof, for precision work

DISPLAY Box

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs

FEATURES For touchscreen, latex-free, ESD, moisture resistant, soft, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), thin



**PRICED SO YOU CAN SWITCH OFTEN**



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



FDA compliant material



IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10<sup>9</sup> Ω

■ **TEGERA® 825A**

Disposable glove, 0,10 mm PVC (Vinyl), non powder, Cat. III, waterproof, for precision work

DISPLAY Box

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs

FEATURES For touchscreen, latex-free, ESD, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**WHEN YOU NEED A SMOOTH FINISH**



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



FDA compliant material



IEC 61340-5-1:2016 R < 1.0 x 10<sup>9</sup> Ω

■ **TEGERA® 833**

Disposable glove, 0,10 mm latex, non powder, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, not for fatty food, for precision work

DISPLAY Box

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, moisture resistant, soft, elastic



**FOR THE FEELING OF A SECOND SKIN**



Cat. III EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



LATEX

NOT FOR FATTY FOOD

VIRUS

FDA compliant material

■ **TEGERA® 836**

Disposable glove, 0,12 mm neoprene, extra fingertip grip, non powder, Cat. III, latex-free, for precision work

DISPLAY Box

DIPPING MATERIAL Neoprene

GRIP PATTERN Extra fingertip grip

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 240 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, elastic



**THIN GLOVE IN HIGH QUALITY NEOPRENE**



Cat. III UK CA EN ISO 21420:2020



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



FDA compliant material

## ■ TEGERA® 837

Disposable glove, 0,12 mm neoprene, extra fingertip grip, non powder, Cat. III, extra long, latex-free, for precision work

DISPLAY Box

DIPPING MATERIAL Neoprene

GRIP PATTERN Extra fingertip grip

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 290 mm

QUANTITY PER PACK 100 Pieces

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Packs

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, for touchscreen, extra long, waterproof, soft, elastic



**THIN GLOVE  
IN HIGH  
QUALITY  
NEOPRENE  
WITH  
EXTENDED  
CUFF**



Cat. III



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B  
KPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



FDA compliant material





■ **TEGERA® 184A**

Chemical protection glove, 0,21 mm nitrile, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, pair packed, latex-free

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs

FEATURES Splash protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, for touchscreen, phthalate-free, latex-free, waterproof



**RAISED  
DIAMONDS  
GIVE YOU A  
GOOD GRIP**



Cat. III EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2001X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A  
JKLOPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016

■ **TEGERA® 18601**

Chemical protection nitrile glove, with diamond grip for versatile duties. 0,38mm-thin nitrile acts as a barrier against many chemicals. Diamond pattern on the palm for better grip in wet and oily jobs.

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 330 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 144 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



**FLOCK-LINED  
NITRILE GLOVE.  
BULK PACKED.**



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3001X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A  
JKLNOT



EN ISO 374-5:2016

**NEW** ■ **TEGERA® 8190A**

General barrier protection glove, 0,25 mm PVC (Vinyl), unflocked, Cat. III, phthalate-free, for all-round work such as household and car cleaning.

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs

FEATURES Phthalate-free, waterproof, soft



**A BARRIER  
BETWEEN YOU  
AND THE DIRT**



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2000X



EN ISO 374-5:2016



EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/Type B  
KLMPT

**NEW** ■ **TEGERA® 8180A**

An extra soft and comfortable flock-lined PVC-glove with grip pattern, suitable for all-round-work in wet and dirty environments such as household work and car cleaning.

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)

LINING MATERIAL Cotton

GRIP PATTERN Structured

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 330 mm Pairs

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs

FEATURES Phthalate-free, latex-free, waterproof, soft



**FEEL  
COMFORTABLE  
WHILE  
CLEANING**



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
2000X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/Type A  
KLMNPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



## ■ TEGERA® 8145

Chemical protection glove, 0,33 mm latex, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, waterproof, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, waterproof, soft



**OUR CLASSIC  
LATEX HOUSE-  
HOLD GLOVE**



Cat. III EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
1000X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type C



EN ISO 374-5:2016



## ■ TEGERA® 8150

Chemical protection glove, 0,40 mm latex, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, waterproof

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs

FEATURES Approved for handling foodstuffs, phthalate-free, waterproof, soft



**SLIGHTLY  
THICKER  
CLASSIC  
LATEX  
GLOVE**



Cat. III EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
2000X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B  
KPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



## ■ TEGERA® 8162

This highly durable natural latex glove offers a high level of protection. Cotton lining creates comfort and the pattern on the hands ensures a particularly good grip.

DIPPING Fully dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex

LINING MATERIAL Cotton, interlock

GRIP PATTERN Crinkled grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 350 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, pre-curved fingers, water and oil repellent, waterproof



**FISHERMAN'S  
BEST FRIEND -  
BLUE**



Cat. III UK  
CA EN ISO  
21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3131X



EN 407:2020 No Flame  
X2XXXX Protection



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B  
AKLPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



FDA  
compliant  
material

## ■ TEGERA® 8163

This highly durable natural latex glove offers a high level of protection. Cotton lining creates comfort and the pattern on the hands ensures a particularly good grip.

DIPPING Fully dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex

LINING MATERIAL Cotton, interlock

GRIP PATTERN Crinkled grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 350 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, approved for handling foodstuffs, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



**FISHERMAN'S  
BEST FRIEND -  
ORANGE**



Cat. III UK  
CA EN ISO  
21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3131X



EN 407:2020 No Flame  
X2XXXX Protection



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B  
AKLPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



FDA  
compliant  
material

## ■ TEGERA® 186

Chemical protection glove, 0,38 mm nitrile, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, latex-free, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11,12

LENGTH RANGE 310 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, phthalate-free, latex-free, oil and grease resistant



**LIGHT FLOCKED  
NITRILE GLOVE.  
PAIR PACKED.**



Cat. III EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4101X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A  
AJKLOT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



## ■ TEGERA® 47A

Chemical protection glove, 0,45 mm nitrile, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, latex-free, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 330 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



**THICKER,  
FLOCK LINED  
NITRILE GLOVE.**



Cat. III UK  
CA EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
4001X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A  
JKLNOT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



## ■ TEGERA® 48

Chemical protection glove, 0,60 mm nitrile, diamond grip pattern, unflocked, Cat. III, extra long, latex-free, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 450 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, waterproof palm, extra dense against dirt and particles, waterproof



**OUR THICKEST  
NITRILE GLOVE.  
EXTRA LONG  
FOR EXTRA  
PROTECTION.**



Cat. III EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4102X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A  
AJKLOP



EN ISO 374-5:2016



# TEGERA® 7361 & 7363

TEGERA® 7361 and 7363 nitrile gloves offers excellent flexibility and dipped palm for better grip. TEGERA® 7363 is also reinforced with a level C cut resistant liner. Nitrile gloves offer high abrasion resistance. Excellent barrier against moisture, oil and grease. Provides excellent grip in dry, wet and oily environments.



EXCELLENT GRIP  
IN OILY ENVIRONMENTS

7363: CUT LEVEL C

VERY SOFT AND FLEXIBLE

THIN LINER INSIDE OFFERS  
COMFORT AND DEXTERITY

## BARRIER PROTECTION | CHEMICAL PROTECTION GLOVES

### TEGERA® 7361

Chemical protection glove, fully lined, 0,3\* mm (\*chem-layer) nitrile, fully dipped, sandy finish, 18 gg, nylon, Cat. III, oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent, for allround work

DIPPING Fully dipped

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, nylon

GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 340 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, phthalate-free, latex-free, oil and grease resistant



2-IN-ONE  
PROTECTION

Barrier  
protection



Cat. III



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4121X



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A  
AJKMNOPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



### TEGERA® 7363

Chemical protection glove, fully lined, 0,3\* mm (\*chem-layer) nitrile, fully dipped, sandy finish, 18 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, nylon, polyester, spandex, Cat. III, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

DIPPING Fully dipped

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL 18 gg, CRF® Technology, glass fibre thread, HPPE, nylon, polyester, spandex

GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 340 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, phthalate-free, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



CUT C

3-IN-ONE  
PROTECTION



Cat. III



EN 420:2003  
+ A1:2009



EN 388:2016  
4X32C



EN 407:2004  
X1XXXX



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A  
AJKMNOPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



■ **TEGERA® 7350**

Chemical protection glove, winter-lined, 0,3\* mm (\*chem-layer) nitrile, sandy finish, fleece, Cat. III, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL Fleece

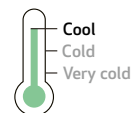
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 5 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent, waterproof



**KEEP THE HEAT  
AND THE GRIP**



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3121X



EN ISO 374-5:2016



EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B  
JKOPT

■ **TEGERA® 7351**

Chemical protection glove, 0,3\* mm (\*chem-layer) nitrile, fully dipped, sandy finish, cotton, interlock, Cat. III, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

DIPPING Fully dipped

DISPLAY Bag with euro slot

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile

LINING MATERIAL Cotton, interlock

GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, latex-free, oil and grease resistant, water and oil repellent, waterproof



**KNITTED, SOFT  
LINING GIVES  
YOU EXTRA  
COMFORT**



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3121X



EN ISO 374-5:2016



EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B  
JKOPT

■ **TEGERA® 16**

Chemical protection glove, 0,34 mm butyl, sandy finish, Cat. III, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag

DIPPING MATERIAL Butyl

GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 350 mm Pairs

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 / 100 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, for touchscreen, waterproof



**COMFORT AND  
SUPERIOR  
CHEMICAL  
RESISTANCE**



Cat. III



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
0010X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B  
BIK



EN ISO 374-5:2016

VIRUS

■ **TEGERA® 71000**

Chemical protection glove, 0,2\* mm (\*chem-layer) PVC(Vinyl), granulated nitrile, nylon, seamless, tricot, Cat. III, phthalate-free, oil and grease resistant, for allround work

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Nitrile, PVC (Vinyl)

LINING MATERIAL Nylon, seamless, tricot

GRIP PATTERN Granulated

SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 320 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 72 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, phthalate-free, latex-free, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



**DOUBLE  
DIPPED,  
SEAMLESS  
GLOVE FOR  
HIGH SAFETY**



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018  
3121X



EN ISO 374-5:2016



EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B  
JKL



NOT FOR  
FATTY FOOD



**TEGERA® 12930**

Double-dipped PVC chemical protection glove with a regular sleeve. Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, good grip in oil, phthalate-free, 0.2 mm chemical protection layer.

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)  
LINING MATERIAL Nylon, seamless  
GRIP PATTERN Granulated  
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11  
LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs  
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, phthalate-free, latex-free, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



**SOFT PVC GLOVE WITH HEAT PROTECTION. REGULAR LONG SLEEVE.**



CE Cat. III UK CA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131X EN 407:2020 X1XXXX No Flame Protection VIRUS EN ISO 374-5:2016 EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B KLMP

**TEGERA® 12935**

Double-dipped PVC chemical protection glove with medium sleeve. Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, good grip in oil, phthalate-free, 0.2 mm chemical protection layer.

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)  
LINING MATERIAL Nylon, seamless  
GRIP PATTERN Granulated  
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11  
LENGTH RANGE 350 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs  
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, phthalate-free, latex-free, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



**SOFT PVC GLOVE, HEAT PROTECTION. MEDIUM LONG SLEEVE.**



CE Cat. III UK CA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131X EN 407:2020 X1XXXX No Flame Protection VIRUS EN ISO 374-5:2016 EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B KLMP

**TEGERA® 12945**

Double-dipped PVC chemical protection glove with extra-long sleeve. Withstands contact heat up to 100°C, good grip in oil, phthalate-free, 0.2 mm chemical protection layer.

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)  
LINING MATERIAL Nylon, seamless  
GRIP PATTERN Granulated  
SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11  
LENGTH RANGE 450 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs  
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, withstands contact heat up to 100°C, extra long, phthalate-free, latex-free, pre-curved fingers, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



**SOFT PVC GLOVE, HEAT PROTECTION. EXTRA-LONG SLEEVE.**



CE Cat. III UK CA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131X EN 407:2020 X1XXXX No Flame Protection VIRUS EN ISO 374-5:2016 EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B KLMP

**TEGERA® 12910**

Chemical protection glove, 0.3\* mm (\*chem-layer) PVC (Vinyl), sandy finish, cotton, seamless, Cat. III, extra long, for heavy work

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)  
LINING MATERIAL Cotton, seamless  
GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish  
SIZE RANGE (EU) 7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 700 mm  
UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs  
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, extra long, phthalate-free, oil and grease resistant, waterproof, soft



**PERFECT TO USE WHEN WASHING TANKS**



CE Cat. III UK CA EN ISO 21420:2020 EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4121X EN ISO 374-5:2016 EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B JKL EN 374-3:2003

## TEGERA® 7390

Chemical protection glove, winter-lined, 0,4\* mm (\*chem-layer) PVC (Vinyl), fully dipped, sandy finish, acrylic, fleece, Cat. III, for heavy work.

DIPPING Fully dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)

LINING MATERIAL Acrylic, fleece

GRIP PATTERN Sandy finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 9,10

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs

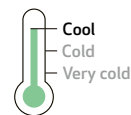
FEATURES Protection against chemicals, oil and grease resistant, waterproof

EN 511 cl. 5.2

Flexibility behavior (-20°C): Pass

EN 511 cl. 5.4

Extreme cold flexibility (-50°C): Pass



**TRIPLE DIPPED  
WINTER SHIELD  
GLOVE**



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4131X



EN 511:2006 121



EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/Type A AKLMNOPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016

## TEGERA® 10PG

Chemical protection glove, 0,7\* mm (\*chem-layer) PVC (Vinyl), smooth finish, cotton, interlock, Cat. III, oil and grease resistant, for heavy work

DIPPING MATERIAL PVC (Vinyl)

LINING MATERIAL Cotton, interlock

GRIP PATTERN Smooth finish

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 350 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, latex-free



**PRICeworthy  
CHEMICAL  
PROTECTION**



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 4121X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A AKLMPST



EN ISO 374-5:2016

## TEGERA® 494

Chemical protection glove, winter-lined, 0,5\* mm (\*chem-layer) neoprene, crinkled grip pattern, Cat. III, withstands contact heat up to 500°C, extra long, latex-free, for heavy work

DIPPING MATERIAL Neoprene

GRIP PATTERN Crinkled grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 10

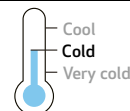
LENGTH RANGE 450 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 36 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, withstands contact heat up to 500°C, extra long, phthalate-free, latex-free, waterproof



**CUT C**



**HIGH SAFETY  
MULTI PRO-  
TECTION GLOVE**



EN 511 cl. 5.2

Flexibility behavior (-20°C): Pass



Cat. III



EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 3X22C



EN 407:2004 34334X



EN 511:2006 221



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type B KLPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



## TEGERA® 241

Chemical protection glove, 0,68\* mm (\*chem-layer) latex, neoprene, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, extra long, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex, neoprene

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 410 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, extra long, waterproof



**DUAL  
MATERIAL,  
LONG CUFF  
GLOVE**



Cat. III



EN 420:2003 + A1:2009



EN 388:2016 3011X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/Type A KLMOPT



EN ISO 374-5:2016



**TEGERA® 2301**

Chemical protection glove, 0,7\* mm (\*chem-layer) latex, neoprene, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, not for fatty food, for allround work

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex, neoprene

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 320 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



**LIGHTLY FLOCKED FOR EXTRA COMFORT**



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 2110X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type A AKLMNPST



EN ISO 374-5:2016



EN 16523-1:2015 +A1:2018

**TEGERA® 2311**

Chemical protection glove, 0,7\* mm (\*chem-layer) latex, neoprene, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, approved for handling foodstuffs, for allround work

DISPLAY Bag

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex, neoprene

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10

LENGTH RANGE 320 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, approved for handling foodstuffs, high visibility colour, oil and grease resistant, waterproof



**HIGH-VIS PROTECTED HANDS**



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3110X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type A AKLMNPST



EN ISO 374-5:2016



EN 16523-1:2015 +A1:2018

**TEGERA® 8160**

Chemical protection glove, 0,5\* mm (\*chem-layer) latex, fully dipped, double-dipped, foam grip pattern, interlock, Cat. III, waterproof, for allround work

DIPPING Fully dipped, double-dipped

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex

LINING MATERIAL Interlock

GRIP PATTERN Foam grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,7,8,9,10,11

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 / 120 Pairs

FEATURES Withstands contact heat up to 250°C, waterproof



**PROTECT AGAINST WET AND CONTACT HEAT**



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3131X



EN 407:2020 No Flame Protection X2XXXX



EN ISO 374-5:2016



EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type B AKLPT

**TEGERA® 81000**

Chemical protection glove, 0,80 mm latex, diamond grip pattern, flock-lined, Cat. III, waterproof

DISPLAY Bulk pack

DIPPING MATERIAL Latex

GRIP PATTERN Diamond grip pattern

SIZE RANGE (EU) 6,5,7,8,9,10,5

LENGTH RANGE 300 mm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 6 / 60 Pairs

FEATURES Protection against chemicals, waterproof, soft, elastic



**SOFT END ELASTIC FOR YOUR COMFORT**



Cat. III



EN ISO 21420:2020



EN 388:2016+A1:2018 3111X



EN ISO 374-1:2016/A1:2018/ Type A AKLMNPST



EN ISO 374-5:2016



EN 16523-1:2015 +A1:2018





# FOOT PROTECTION

	Page No.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• JALAS® — It starts with your feet</li><li>• Rules and standards</li><li>• FootStop Service</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Glossary</li><li>• Footwear collections</li></ul> <b>168</b>
Safety footwear: <b>General purpose</b>	<b>206</b>
Safety footwear: <b>Cold insulated</b>	<b>241</b>
Safety footwear: <b>Heat &amp; Welding</b>	<b>247</b>
<b>Occupational footwear</b>	<b>250</b>
<b>Insoles, socks, accessories</b>	<b>260</b>
<b>Product index</b>	<b>276</b>



Foot  
protection



# JALAS®

## It starts with your feet

JALAS® footwear makes the most technically advanced safety shoes on the market. High quality, comfort, and superior ergonomic features have been its trademark since 1916.

- JALAS® shoes are still proudly designed, developed and manufactured in Jokipii, Finland where they were born 100 years ago.
- Safety shoes have to do more than just protect against falling objects, sharp items, extreme temperatures and slippery surfaces. They also have to be comfortable, well balanced and ergonomic, so you'll wear them all day. You might even wear them after your work shift has finished.
- There is a JALAS® safety shoe for every job. Shoe properties are matched to specific applications or environments where they provide the absolute greatest benefit.
- To keep our shoes as leaders in the market, we leverage continuous product development, in-depth materials expertise, a full understanding of the foot, advanced research collaborations, and always adapting to changes in the market and new technological developments.



# Safety footwear

Our safety footwear is of the highest possible quality so as to minimise risks while maximising user well-being. Our footwear meets the highest criteria in terms of safety, slip resistance, stability and ergonomics.

High comfort, balanced weight, good anatomical properties and ventilation are also equally important factors.

It should always be possible for you to find a shoe that fits your needs. So, in addition to a wide variety of models specifically designed for different situations, our product range also covers a wide selection of sizes and come in a wide, regular or narrow fit.

Using the wrong shoe in the wrong environment can be downright dangerous. We will provide you with the right shoe for the right job.



# Occupational footwear

Feet are the foundation of your body and they require and deserve shoes with good shock absorption that are sturdy and protective – even if you don't necessarily require safety features such as toecaps or nail penetration inserts.

Our occupational shoes fulfil the same criteria as our safety shoes when it comes to durability, sturdiness, comfort and ergonomics.







# RULES AND STANDARDS

All safety and occupational footwear in our product range complies with EN standards and applicable norms for worker safety within various professional fields. The various EN standards are based on the PPE Regulation (EU) 2016/425.

The table below shows the various protection classes. There are also a number of additional tests – see the fact box for examples.

Need help picking the right shoes? Please call our customer service at +46(0)247 360 00.

## SAFETY FOOTWEAR

TABLE ACCORDING TO STANDARD EN ISO 20345:2011

CLASS		Protective toe cap	Closed seat region (fully enclosed heel)	A Electrical resistance (0.1-1000 MΩ)	E Energy absorption under the heel	WRU Water-repellent upper	Cleated outsole	P Anti-puncture protection
I, II	SB	•						
I	S1	•	•	•	•			
I	S2	•	•	•	•	•		
I	S3	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
II	S4	•	•	•	•	•		
II	S5	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## SAFETY FOOTWEAR

TABLE ACCORDING TO STANDARD EN ISO 20345:2022

CLASS		Protective toe cap	Mandatory slip resistance (similar to SRA)	Closed seat region (fully enclosed heel)	A Electrical resistance (0.1-1000 MΩ)	E Energy absorption under the heel	Anti-puncture protection			WPA Water-penetration and absorption	Cleated outsole	WR
							P Metal insert Type P	PL Non-metal insert Type PL	PS Non-metal insert Type PS			
I, II	SB	•	•									
I	S1	•	•	•	•	•						
I	S1 P	•	•	•	•	•	•					
I	S1 PL	•	•	•	•	•		•				
I	S1 PS	•	•	•	•	•			•			
I	S2	•	•	•	•	•				•		
I	S3	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	
I	S3L	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	
I	S3S	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	
II	S4	•	•	•	•	•						
II	S5	•	•	•	•	•	•				•	
II	S5L	•	•	•	•	•		•			•	
II	S5S	•	•	•	•	•			•		•	
I	S6	•	•	•	•	•				•		•
I	S7	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•
I	S7L	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
I	S7S	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•

## OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR

TABLE ACCORDING TO STANDARD EN ISO 20347:2012

CLASS		Closed seat region (fully enclosed heel)	A Electrical resistance (0.1-1000 MΩ)	E Energy absorption under the heel	WRU Water-repellent upper	Cleated outsole	P Anti-puncture protection
I, II	OB						
I	01	•	•	•			
I	02	•	•	•	•		
I	03	•	•	•	•	•	•
II	04	•	•	•	•		
II	05	•	•	•	•	•	

## OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR

TABLE ACCORDING TO STANDARD EN ISO 20347:2022

CLASS		Mandatory slip resistance (similar to SRA)	Closed seat region (fully enclosed heel)	A Electrical resistance (0.1-1000 MΩ)	E Energy absorption under the heel	Anti-puncture protection			WPA Water-penetration and absorption	Cleated outsole	WR
						P Metal insert Type P	PL Non-metal insert Type PL	PS Non-metal insert Type PS			
I, II	OB	•									
I	01	•	•	•	•						
I	02	•	•	•	•				•		
I	03	•	•	•	•	•			•		
NEW	I	03L	•	•	•		•		•		
	I	03S	•	•	•			•	•		
II	04	•	•	•	•						
II	05	•	•	•	•	•				•	
NEW	II	05L	•	•	•		•			•	
	II	05S	•	•	•			•		•	
	I	06	•	•	•				•		•
	I	07	•	•	•	•			•	•	•
	I	07L	•	•	•		•		•	•	•
	I	07S	•	•	•			•	•	•	•

### STANDARDS FOR FOOTWEAR - SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS

**Class I** Footwear made from leather and other materials, excluding all-rubber or all-polymeric footwear.

**Class II** All-rubber (i.e., entirely vulcanised) or all-polymeric (i.e. entirely moulded) footwear.

**A** Anti-static footwear.

**AN** Ankle protection.

**C** Partly conductive footwear.

**CI** Cold insulation of outsole complex.

**CR** Cut resistance.

**E** Energy absorption of seat region

**FO** Resistance to fuel oil.

**HI** Heat insulation of outsole complex.

**HRO** Resistance to hot contact.

**LG** Ladder grip.\*

**M** Metatarsal protection.

**O** Shoes marked with an O are not equipped with a protective toecap but meet the basic requirements for work shoes.

**P** Perforation resistance (metal insert Type P).

**PL** Perforation resistance (non-metal insert Type PL).\*

**PS** Perforation resistance (non-metal insert Type PS).\*

**S** Shoes marked S have toecaps which will withstand 200 J of impact energy and 15 kN of pressure.

**SB** Class I or II, mandatory items.

**SC** Scuff cap abrasion.\*

**SR** Slip resistance (ceramic tile floor with glycerine).\*

**WPA** Water penetration and absorption.\*

**WR** Water resistance.

#### ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENT

**WG** Resistance to thermal risks and molten metal splash during welding work, according to EN ISO 20349-2:2017+A1:2020

\* New (2022) footwear standards



# FootStopService

■ **jalas**

- FootStop Service makes it possible to analyse feet quickly and easily.
- You can have your feet scanned with your socks on.
- It takes just a few minutes for the scanner to register the arch of the foot and the feet's measurements and points of pressure.
- The results are available directly. The display shows how and where the feet are under pressure and whether the arch is low, high or in between.
- Your local representative can help you determine the right shoes and insoles.

Foot  
protection



# JALAS® FootStop Service

Repetitive strain injuries (RSI) and musculoskeletal disorders (MSD) are probably the foremost work environment problem in the western world.

Footscanner FootStop Service (FSS) can quickly and easily help with foot analysis, working as a form of preventative healthcare.

## NEUTRALIZER INSOLE WITH ARCH-SUPPORT

The FSS insoles are anatomically designed to make your Jalas shoes even more comfortable and safe.

FSS Neutralizer insoles support and stabilize the feet. FSS FootStop Service cannot, however, replace medical treatment of injuries already sustained. JALAS® anatomical Neutralizer insoles solve many problems – but not all. For people who have severe problems with their feet, orthopedically tested insoles are a must.

JALAS® footwear provides a comprehensive approach to both shoes and insoles: All JALAS® branded footwear, when fitted with JALAS® Insoles, are certified to EN ISO 20345 or EN ISO 2034 – and are compliant with IEC 61340-5-1 ESD protection.

In many cases, individually designed orthopaedic soles can be avoided by using JALAS® FSS insoles – available for high, medium and low foot arches.

More about JALAS® FSS insoles on page **261**



# GLOSSARY

## INSOLES

Safety footwear is certified under EN ISO 20345:2011 or EN ISO 20345:2022 and occupational footwear is certified under EN ISO 20347:2012 or EN ISO 20347:2022, with the standard insole fitted at the time of sale.

Only the recommended JALAS® insoles are type-approved for use in JALAS® safety footwear. The one exception is if the JALAS® safety footwear has supplementary certification in accordance with DGVU 112-191 – in which case, insoles of a certified make can be used.

Properties of footwear certified under EN ISO 20345/EN ISO 20347 and/or IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD) cannot be guaranteed if an insole of a different make is used.

All JALAS® standard insoles have a pronounced indent in the heel and built-up arches. The insoles are flexible but stable and adapt to the foot, providing support in the right places and all-day comfort.

### NEUTRAL SHAPE

**FX2 PRO** – Insole with double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam and comfort EVA layer. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

**FX2 SLIM** – Insole with optimal fit to narrow lasts shoes. With double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam and comfort EVA layer. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

### ANATOMIC SHAPE

Improved support for the arch, heel and with multiple shock absorption layers.

**FX2 VIP SAFETY** – Insole with double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam and comfort EVA layer. Used with JALAS® VIP Safety Shoes, these insoles feature a genuine leather top layer for a luxurious natural feel. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

**FX2 SUPREME** – Insole with a layer of comfortable merino wool and double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam. Merino wool is naturally bacteria-inhibiting, which means that the smell of sweat does not get stuck in the material in the same way as in other materials.

**FX2 THERMAL** – This insole is an advanced insole with merino wool and with double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam, together with aluminum foil to protect feet in cold and warm environments. Merino wool is naturally bacteria-inhibiting, which means that the smell of sweat does not get stuck in the material in the same way as in other materials.

**FX3 SOFT** – Insole with a Soft Foam interlayer, soft EVA and double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam. Soft Foam adds extra comfort and softness to steps. The soft EVA layer provides structure, stability and comfort. A network of air channels and perforations provide breathability for all-day comfort. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

**FX3 SUPREME** – Insole with comfortable shock-absorbing neo foam layer, soft EVA and double shock absorption zones in Poron® XRD® foam. The soft EVA layer provides structure, stability and comfort. The hard EVA layer sustains the insoles shape and functionality while providing support. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge).

### FSS

**JALAS® NEUTRALIZER** – JALAS® FootStop Insoles offering different types of anatomic support. With our FootScanner FootStop Service (FSS), we can help prevent injuries that arise through incorrect loading of the feet.

Anatomically and ergonomically designed insoles for high, medium and low-arched feet with double shock absorption zones in Poron®

XRD® foam. Outstanding arch support that provides both rigidity and stability, while helping the foot to maintain a neutral position through the step. Industry-leading heel support made from textile and soft EVA, with a control bar in TPU. Conforms to the requirements of ESD-standard (electrostatic discharge). Perforation provides breathability and all-day comfort.

The type of foot arch can be measured individually, quickly and easily - see our FootScanner Service FSS.

## OUTSOLE TECHNOLOGIES / MATERIALS

### RPU TECHNOLOGY

With the help of innovative production technology, the RPU outsole has a unique structure with many small suction cups that provide a great grip on wet and slippery surfaces. It is divided into three areas that follow the various step phases in a natural way.

### NITRILE RUBBER

Extremely durable material, suitable for harsh work environments. Provides a good grip on slippery or wet surfaces – including snow and ice. The sole stays soft and flexible, even in very cold temperatures. It is heat resistant up to 300°C and therefore suitable for work in hot environments. The sole can withstand some chemicals up to specific concentrations.

### HNBR

Hydrogenated nitrile butadiene rubber is widely known for its physical strength and resistance to heat and oil. Together with special grip design called gripper lugs, it also provides extraordinary grip on wet ice. HNBR remains soft even in very cold climate. Found in footwear with Vibram® Arctic Grip outsole.

### PU

Polyurethane is a material that provides good slip resistance in many work environments. Its low weight and softness provides both comfort and flexibility.

### TPU

TPU is a thermoplastic polyurethane with very high elastic and wear-resistant properties. Most suitable for indoor or outdoor work in clean, dry environments.

## PROPERTIES: OUTSOLE

### ANTI-STATIC PROPERTIES

All our safety footwear has anti-static properties in compliance with 20345:2011 or 20345:2022.

### ESD

When protection against electrostatic discharge is essential for protecting vulnerable equipment and components, a supplementary ESD test can be performed. The electrical resistance limits of ESD footwear are 100KΩ–35 MΩ and comply with IEC 61340-5-1. All safety footwear from JALAS® with an ESD pictogram comply with IEC 61340-5-1.

### SLIP RESISTANCE

All our safety shoes tested according to EN ISO 20345:2011 or 20345:2022 conform to one of the following requirements for slip resistance:

EN ISO 20345:2011:

SRA – Footwear resistance to slip on ceramic tile floor/SLS

SRB – Footwear resistance to slip on steel floor/glycerine

SRC – Footwear resistance to slip on ceramic tile floor/SLS and on steel floor/glycerine (SRA + SRB)

EN ISO 20345:2022:

Slip resistance according to EN ISO 20345:2022 is a mandatory requirement (similar to SRA).

SR - Addition slip resistance test

Ø - Testing of slip resistance is irrelevant for a specific model and has not been performed

## STABILIZATOR

Extra rigid sole design with a stabilizer in the arch that reduces the risk of sprain.

## FIT AND COMFORT

### NARROW/REGULAR FIT

For those who have narrow to regular volume feet.

### REGULAR FIT

Fits most feet.

### WIDE FIT

For those who need extra width and height.

### BOA® FIT SYSTEM

Get easy one-handed lace tension with a quick turn of the Boa® Fit System. Boa® closures also shed water, mud, and ice, reducing build-up and extra weight.

## LINING

### TEBOX/DRILEX®

Durable, ventilating lining material from polyester and polyamide with excellent moisture movement properties. Creates ideal climate for the feet.

### MICROFIBER

Structure of a textile fabric made of synthetic ultra-fine fibers. Material provides good ventilation with softness and high durability.

### CAMBRELLE®

Comfortable synthetic lining material offers moisture management and ventilation through fiber structure with air spaces. Prevents the generation of fungi and bacteria.

### TECHNICAL FLEECE

Micro-thin polyester fabric with brushed surface provides softness and warmth while air circulates through the fibers for breathability.

### SYNTHETIC FUR

A soft, warm lining in a mix of wool and synthetic fiber simulates animal fur with excellent durability. Ideal for the coldest time of the year.

### GORE-TEX®

Waterproof, breathable, extremely thin membrane bonded to high-performance lining materials, creating the GORE-TEX laminate.

## MEMBRANE+LAMINATE

Membranes and laminates with water-repelling and ventilating properties.

### DRYLOCK

Water-resistant, breathable JALAS® membrane with sealed seams to keep your feet warm and dry.

### WATER-REPELLENT

Leather and/or textile with water-shedding membrane or coating.

### RESPIRO

Respiro is the name of a JALAS® footwear collection featuring an ultra-breathable, three-layer laminate outsole – provided by IQTEX and based on patented technologies. The laminate has an ultra-high air permeability, yet it is also waterproof. This behaviour is made possible by the superabsorbent polymers in the laminate, which swell in contact with water thereby sealing the cavities within. The physical properties within the laminate change according to the environment. In dry conditions there is plenty of space for air to pass through. In wet conditions

the superabsorbent polymers swell and close up the material. The ultra-high breathability of the laminate removes water vapour, and the well-being remains even during intense activity or higher temperatures.

### GORE-TEX®

**Extended Comfort Footwear:** Durably waterproof, highly breathable, non-insulated shoe. Ideal for warm weather and combined outdoor/indoor activities.

**Performance Comfort Footwear:** Durably waterproof, breathable, moderately insulated for a broad range of temperatures. Ideal for changing weather.

**Insulated Comfort Footwear:** Durably waterproof, breathable, highly insulated for maximum heat retention. Ideal for cold weather and outdoor activities in the winter.

## IMPACT PROTECTION

### PORON® XRD® foam

Poron® XRD® foam is a material which has unique shock-absorbing properties – the material is softer when you stand and stiffens when you walk for extra impact absorption.

### NEO FOAM

Excellent shock absorption properties with added comfort and softness.

## TOE WEAR PROTECTION

### PRONOSE

Extra PU wear protection across the toecap prolongs the shoe's life. Found with a few exceptions in shoes of protection class S1P and S3.

## SAFETY TOECAPS

All safety toecaps comply with 20345:2011 and 20345:2022.

The requirements are as follows:

- Impact energy of 200 Joules
- Compression of 15,000 Newtons

### ALUMINIUM

Weights only about 50 grams. The shoe becomes lighter and the centre of gravity is moved backwards, improving balance and reducing strain on the shin muscles. Found in most JALAS® shoe models.

### STEEL

Found in some of JALAS® safety footwear models. Highly durable toecap with slim design.

### COMPOSITE

Metal-free toecap with low weight. Similar properties as aluminium.

## NAIL PROTECTION

All nail protection conforms either to EN 20345:2011 or 20345:2022.

The requirement is that shoes equipped with metal or non-metal inserts must withstand penetration of a certain force from a nail measuring either 4.5 or 3 mm. The differences depends on what nail penetration requirement that shall be met.

### STAINLESS STEEL

This nail protection feature prevents nails and other sharp objects from penetrating the shoe.

### SOFT PLASMA-TREATED TEXTILE

This nail protection is made out of plasma-treated textile which makes it soft and light. Prevents nails and other sharp objects from penetrating the shoe.

# Truly waterproof with GORE-TEX®



As winters become milder, waterproof qualities are becoming more important to stay dry and warm. Four new waterproof JALAS® models have been developed for winter, as well as year-round use. The industry standard GORE-TEX® membrane makes the shoes waterproof yet still breathable, to ensure your feet stay dry from both the inside and the outside.

All shoes have the same ergonomics and comfort for which JALAS® footwear is renowned. A high-grip outsole, in combination with a midsole and multilayered insole with the shock absorbing Poron® XRD® material, ensures comfort all day and ergonomics that help prevent long-term injuries to foot and back. A shank piece makes the shoes stable in order to fully support the feet. All models are equipped with our BOA® Fit System for optimal, easy adjustment and perfect fit.

## Building and construction environments

### JALAS® EXALTER GTX models

Three of the new models are based on our Exalter collection, a well-known customer favourite. Vibram® nitrile rubber outsole ensures excellent performance in a wide range of activities. Microfiber upper and enhanced toe protection provide additional support and protection from abrasion to extend the life of the shoe. Proven safety features include lightweight aluminium toe cap and soft textile nail protection insert.

### JALAS® 1398 HEAVY DUTY GTX model

The ultimate winter safety boot. Equipped with a warm fur lining and designed to withstand very cold, wet and demanding work environments – you won't find better foot protection. The JALAS® 1398 HEAVY DUTY GTX features the Vibram® Arctic Grip Pro outsole for excellent grip on wet, icy, oily and other slippery surfaces. Two BOA® Fit Systems ensure a perfect fit of both shoe and shaft in different work situations. Proven safety features include lightweight and metal-free composite toe cap, and soft textile nail protection insert.



### PERFORMANCE PLATFORM

Our Performance platform features a nitrile rubber outsole developed in collaboration with Vibram®. The specially designed, pyramid-shaped pattern creates superior grip and slip resistance. Reinforced seat section for maximum heel support and better shock absorption. Specially designed flexible construction at the front of the sole. Stabilizer arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Fitting: Regular
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC



### VIBRAM® ARCTIC GRIP PLATFORM

Prevents falls even on extremely slippery, oily, or icy surfaces. Unique gripping traction on icy surfaces with non-metal gripper lugs. Made of heat- and oil-resistant HNBR rubber, which remains soft even in very cold climates, down to -40°C. Draining channels remove oil, water and dirt. Stabilising arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Fitting: Regular
- Slip resistance: SRC
- Antistatic
- Oil resistant



### BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release





**JALAS® EXALTER 9968 GTX**

S3 SRC HRO WR



**JALAS® EXALTER 9988 GTX**

S3 SRC HRO WR



**JALAS® EXALTER 9998 GTX**

S3 SRC HRO WR



**JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1398 GTX**

S3 SRC CI HRO WR



## Forestry and other chainsaw work environments

### Chainsaw protection boots

A robust and protective boot for all chainsaw work. Blending sporty and trekking style, the boot is sealed with GORE-TEX® membrane for 100% waterproofness and has a Vibram® nitrile outsole for safe grip even in wet and slippery conditions. Equipped with a steel toe cap to protect from falling objects and a soft textile nail penetration-resistant insert to protect from sharp objects on the ground. The upper material of the boot is a combination of Nubuck, Soft Nappa leather and Technical textile to provide high durability, softness and comfort.

Foot  
protection



**JALAS® 1988 GTX**

EN ISO 17249:2013, LEVEL 2, SRB P CI E WR WRU



# TIO

Walk on air – a new technology with micro airbubbles in the sole



Very soft and very stable may sound like a contradiction. However, the innovative JALAS® TIO technology enables us to produce very soft – and stable – shoes that withstand long working days without causing fatigue and pain. TIO stands for Three In One. A unique new outsole made in three layers. The soles have a JALAS® ComSoft Air™ layer with micro air bubbles that give the shoes long-lasting softness, lightness and good slip resistance. It's time you try the feeling of walking on air!

## SOCK-LIKE CONSTRUCTION

makes the shoes very soft and comfortable

## THE THREE-IN-ONE TECHNOLOGY

The unique TIO sole provides both great softness and stability. This is essential for long-term comfort and to prevent muscle fatigue

## JALAS® COMSOFT AIR™

bring extraordinary softness and comfort

## TOE PROTECTION

in lightweight aluminum.

## CONFIDENT STABILITY AND SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS

with Stabilizator arch support system

## SOFT AND FLEXIBLE

NAIL PROTECTION in textile material

## EXTREME GRIP

with innovative sole

## NEW FX3 SOFT INSOLE FOR ULTIMATE COMFORT

The new insole with an extra soft layer and two zones of shock absorbing Poron® XRD®



## TIO PLATFORM

Our TIO platform technology provides unique benefits with its three-layer outsole: STABILITY from the top PU-layer. SOFTNESS from the middle JALAS® ComSoft Air™ layer. SLIP RESISTANCE from the ground RPU-layer. RPU is a revolutionary patented outsole technology with major grip and comfort advantages compared to conventional soles.

- Fitting: Regular
- Hard-wearing
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic



## TRI-PANEL BOA® FIT SYSTEM

For gentle and soft tightening.

### TURN AND TIGHTEN

A gentle and soft tightening eliminates pressure points and allows the asymmetric closure to adapt to your individual foot shape.

### GENTLY SECURES

Locks the foot comfortably in place and gives stability

### COMFORT ALL DAY

Comfort and performance that lasts all day, enabling relaxed feet.



## BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release



# S1 P



JALAS® TIO 2058

NEW

S1 P SRC   BOA®

# S3



JALAS® TIO 2028

NEW

S3 SRC   BOA®



JALAS® TIO 2068

NEW

S3 SRC   BOA®



## A CLOSER LOOK AT JALAS® TIO

### STABILITY TO PROTECT YOUR BACK AND KNEES

- Higher sides give extra stability.
- Prevents twisting of the foot.

### SOFTNESS FOR ULTIMATE COMFORT

- JALAS® ComSoft Air™ layer made with RU technology.
- Micro air bubbles provide long-lasting super softness.
- Shock absorbing to save back, knees and feet.
- The shape of the sole makes the step soft and creates forward energy.

### SLIP RESISTANCE TO WALK SAFELY

- The micro air bubbles create "suction cups" for slip resistance and excellent grip on slippery, wet and oily surfaces.
- Very durable and exerts exceptional grip even when slightly worn.
- Higher density layer provides greater stability.

Foot protection



# ZENIT

The premium collection of safety footwear



JALAS® Zenit is our premium safety footwear collection, awarded with the prestigious Red Dot Design Award for its high quality protection and usability. Superior comfort comes from dual absorption zones in the FX2 insole, high density, foam-padded lining and exceptional stability. The BOA® Fit System adds custom comfort with smooth, even closure and no pressure points. The soft and lightweight RPU outsole perfects the experience.



reddot design award winner

**HIGH BREATHABILITY AND DURABILITY**  
with microfiber upper

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
(1708, 1718, 2728, 1738)

**ULTIMATE COMFORT AND ERGONOMICS**  
FX2 insole with double shock absorption zones of Poron® XRD®



**ALUMINIUM TOECAP**  
for lightweight protection

**PTC NAIL PROTECTION INSERT**  
(S1 P & S3 models)  
**1718:** Nail protection material in steel

**CONFIDENT STABILITY AND SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS**  
with Stabilizator arch support system

**EXTRA HIGH SLIP RESISTANCE**  
Zenit platform with outsole of RPU technology



## ZENIT PLATFORM

The Zenit outsole is made of RPU, a revolutionary patented outsole technology with major grip and comfort advantages compared to conventional soles. Extremely durable, yet soft and comfortable. Stabilizator arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability. Suitable for users in the manufacturing sector and for artisans. Excellent for both indoor and outdoor work.

- Fitting: Regular
- Hard-wearing
- Oil resistant
- Stabilizator arch support
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC



## BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release

## STREET

Sneaker-style safety footwear

Trendy, modern and very comfortable sneaker-style appearance with all the protective qualities of traditional safety footwear. RPU sole for the ultimate grip. The lining breathes, which makes the shoe airy, comfortable and pleasant to wear for extended periods of time. Based on the Zenit platform.





# S1



JALAS® ZENIT 3020

S1 SRC

# S1 P



JALAS® ZENIT 1708

S1 P SRC BOA®



JALAS® ZENIT 3008

S1 P SRC

# S2



JALAS® ZENIT 3030

S2 SRC

# S3

EXTREMELY  
COMFORTABLE



JALAS® ZENIT 1738

S3 SRC BOA®



JALAS® ZENIT 3018

S3 SRC



JALAS® ZENIT 1718

S3 SRC BOA®



AVAILABLE SOON

JALAS® ZENIT 2728

S3S SR FO SC LG BOA®

NEW

# STREET Collection S3



JALAS® STREET 3065

S3 SRC

NEW



JALAS® STREET 3075

S3 SRC

NEW



Foot  
protection

# ZENIT EVO

Our most comfortable safety shoe. Ever.

Designed for use in light-duty environments, all six Zenit Evo models combine a lightweight sporty design and sock-like ergonomic fit, seamless construction and enhanced breathability, as well as JALAS® signature foot protection.

Inspired by the stretch-knit fabrics in modern athletic shoes, the sleek and virtually seamless upper shapes to fit the foot. Thanks to innovative, high-tech materials, the Zenit EVO is 10-15% lighter than its predecessor. The latest BOA® Fit System was added for a perfect fit.

When it comes to comfort, a seven-layer cushioning system provides an unparalleled level of foot support and protection. Each layer has a specific function – from JALAS® advanced FX3 Supreme insole, with arch and heel support, to the stable yet flexible midsole. While the plastic stabilizing shank prevents twisting, pads of Poron® XRD® foam protect the ball and heel of the foot from extreme impact.

**ADDED BREATHABILITY**  
provided through seamless knitted upper and lining

## SOCK-LIKE ERGONOMIC COMFORT

Based on high-tech materials and JALAS® know-how in ergonomic foot protection

## BOA® FIT SYSTEM

Available on 7108, 7118, 7138, 7158, 7168, 7178

**ALUMINIUM TOE CAP**  
for lightweight protection

**ALL-DAY COMFORT**  
due to lightweight materials

**SHOCK ABSORPTION AND  
ERGONOMIC COMFORT**  
with optimised, seven-layer cushioning system

**PTC NAIL PROTECTION INSERT**  
for light weight and comfort

**SUPERIOR GRIP AND COMFORT**  
from molecular structured RPU outsole material



## CUSTOM PLATFORM

Our Custom platform is an RPU sole: a revolutionary patented outsole technology with major grip and comfort advantages compared to conventional soles. Suitable for users in the manufacturing sector and for artisans. Excellent for both indoor and outdoor work.

- Hardwearing, yet soft and light weight
- Special gripping pattern with large contact area
- Reduces shock forces to knees, hip and lower back
- Outstanding all-day cushioning
- Fitting: Regular
- Slip resistance: SRC
- ESD & Antistatic
- Oil resistant



## GET A GRIP

The special grip RPU sole creates suction cups and is spread out over a large contact area to keep you on your feet even on wet or oily surfaces.

## BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release



# S1



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7100

S1 SRC

# S1 P



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7108

S1 P SRC



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7118

S1 P SRC



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7128

S1 P SRC



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7158

S1 P SRC

# S3



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7138

S3 SRC



Foot  
protection



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7148

S3 SRC



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7168

S3 SRC



JALAS® ZENIT EVO 7178

S3 SRC

# RESPIRO

Highly breathable  
safety footwear



The JALAS® Respiro collection – with its unique triple-membrane laminate in the outsole, breathable upper and ventilated insole – is the most breathable line of safety shoes on the market today.

It's no secret that standard outsoles create an impermeable covering under the feet, trapping natural perspiration and resulting in a build-up of moisture – leading to hot, sweaty, smelly feet. To combat this, the JALAS® Respiro controls the climate inside the shoe with a unique design and materials technology that ensure you have a cool, dry and comfortable workday.

**UPPER MATERIAL  
AND PATTERN DESIGN**  
For durability and  
breathability

**ALUMINIUM TOECAP**  
Lightweight protection

**DUAL SHOCK  
ABSORPTION**  
With FX2 Supreme  
insole

**CONFIDENT STABILITY AND  
SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS**  
with Stabilizator arch support  
system

**TPU/PU OUTSOLE**  
For added slip resistance



## STABILIZATOR PLATFORM

Stabilizator is made of TPU, and is equipped with a three-layer laminate with ultra-high air permeability provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies. Suitable for clean, dry industrial environments. Stabilizator arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Suitable only for clean, dry environments
- Very breathable, yet waterproof
- Fitting: Regular
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRB
- ESD & Antistatic



**BREATHABLE OUTSOLE**  
With unique laminate technology



# S1



JALAS® 3820R RESPIRO

S1 SRB 



JALAS® 3800R RESPIRO

S1 SRB 



JALAS® 3510R RESPIRO

S1 SRB 



# S2

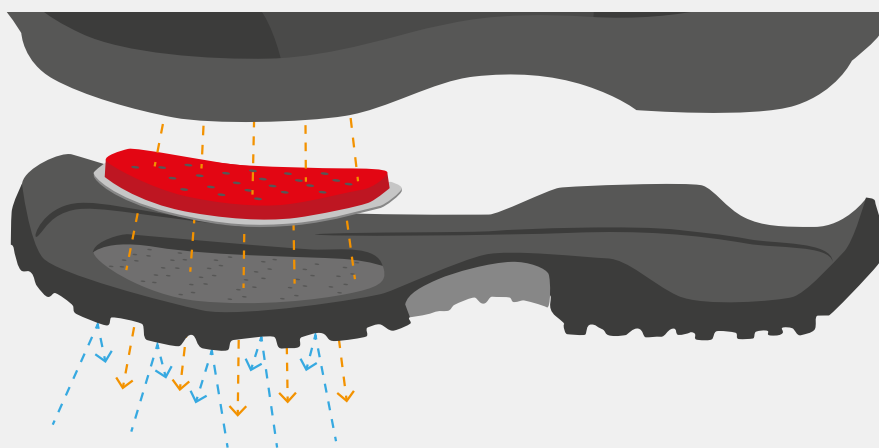


JALAS® 3700R RESPIRO

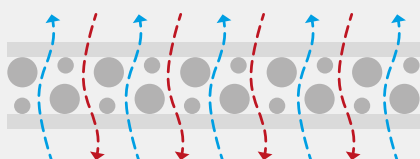
S2 SRB  

## A climate control system

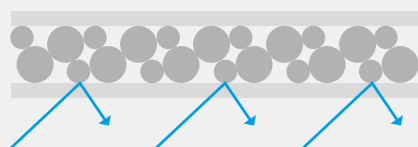
One of the key elements in our climate-controlled safety shoe is the patented IQTEX triple-layer laminate, a breathable and waterproof material that regulates itself to suit the conditions inside and outside of the shoe.



OUTSOLE MATERIAL IN DRY CONDITIONS: BREATHABLE



OUTSOLE MATERIAL IN WET CONDITIONS: WATERPROOF



# EXALTER

Engineered for maximum performance



Exalter shoes have a sporty look and feel without compromising on the protection you need for demanding work days. The aluminium toe cap protects the toes from falling objects and the Vibram® nitrile rubber outsole offers superior slip resistance. The shoes also have ESD and antistatic functionality.

Five of the models in the JALAS® Exalter collection have a sock-like construction for comfort and breathability. BOA® Fit System on the side, for minimum pressure on the foot and easy closure. The breathable polyamide lining absorbs moisture and keeps feet dry and cool. The four-layer insoles feature Poron® XRD® foam for comfort and shock absorption on even the longest work days.

The three new JALAS® Exalter GTX models are fully breathable and 100 % waterproof.

## BREATHABLE

Polyamide lining absorbs moisture and keeps feet dry and cool

## COMFORT AND SHOCK ABSORPTION

with four layer insoles including Poron® XRD®

## HIGH COMFORT AND ERGONOMICS

Still feels comfortable after a long work day

## PTC NAIL PROTECTION INSERT

for light weight and comfort

## DURABLE

Microfiber upper and over molding gives good support and protection

## BOA® FIT SYSTEM

for comfort and easy closure:  
9925, 9945,  
9965, 9968, 9985,  
9988, 9998

## ALUMINIUM TOE CAP

for protection that's light in weight

## CONFIDENT STABILITY AND SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS

with Stabilizer arch support system

## EXTRA FLEXIBLE OUTSOLE

thanks to special design in ball of foot area



## PERFORMANCE PLATFORM

Our Performance platform features nitrile rubber outsole developed in collaboration with Vibram®. The specially designed, pyramid-shaped pattern creates superior grip and slip resistance. Reinforced seat section for maximum heel support and better shock absorption. Specially designed flexible construction at the front of the sole. Stabilizer arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Fitting: Regular
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC



## BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release

# FLOW

A fit for women,  
safety for the job

The Flow collection is everything you expect from a JALAS® safety shoe – with a better fit for women. Wearing shoes with a poor fit is not just uncomfortable, but also a risk to your feet, knees, hips, neck and spine. JALAS® Flow safety shoes are for women with narrow feet who perform a broad range of jobs. Available from size 34 and up. Flow models come with the Performance platform, the same as the Exalter collection.



## S1 P

VERY BREATHABLE  
COMFORTABLE SOCK-  
LIKE CONSTRUCTION



JALAS® EXALTER 9925

S1 P SRC HRO BOA®



JALAS® EXALTER 9915

S1 P SRC HRO



VERY BREATHABLE  
PROVIDES ANKLE  
SUPPORT AND  
EXCELLENT  
SHOCK ABSORPTION

JALAS® EXALTER 9945

S1 P SRC HRO BOA®

## S3

COMFORTABLE  
SOCK-LIKE  
CONSTRUCTION



JALAS® EXALTER 9965

S3 SRC HRO BOA®



JALAS® EXALTER 9955

S3 SRC HRO



WATERPROOF



JALAS® EXALTER 9968 GTX

S3 SRC HRO WR BOA®

NEW



PROVIDES ANKLE  
SUPPORT AND  
EXCELLENT  
SHOCK ABSORPTION

JALAS® EXALTER 9985

S3 SRC HRO BOA®



JALAS® EXALTER 9975

S3 SRC HRO



WATERPROOF



JALAS® EXALTER 9988 GTX

S3 SRC HRO WR BOA®

NEW

## S3 CI

A WATERPROOF  
GORE-TEX® BOOT  
FOR MEDIUM COLD  
WINTERS



JALAS® EXALTER 9998 GTX

S3 SRC HRO WR BOA®

NEW

## FLOW collection

### S1 P

NARROW FIT



JALAS® FLOW 9605

S1 P SRC HRO

### S3

NARROW FIT



JALAS® FLOW 9615

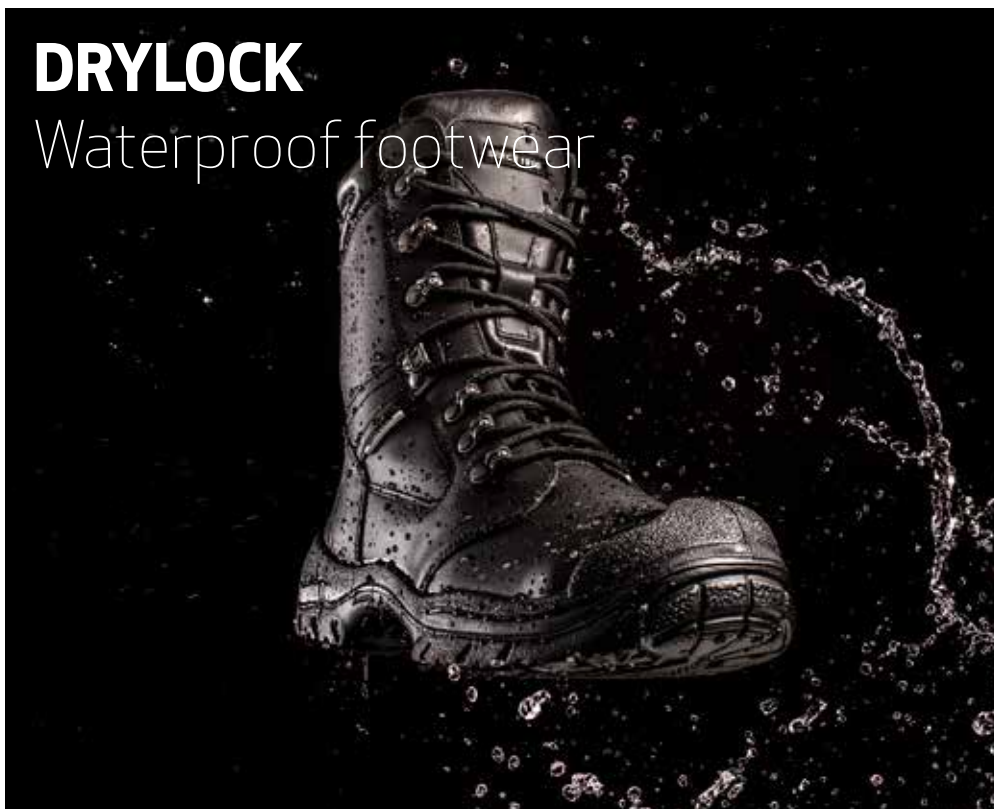
S3 SRC HRO

Foot  
protection

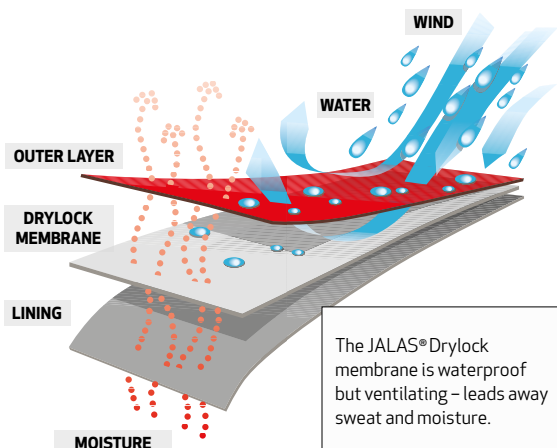


# DRYLOCK

## Waterproof footwear



The Drylock collection has a waterproof membrane which is also breathable and leads away sweat and moisture. The nitrile rubber outsoles of the Drylock collection have very good slip resistance and are ideal for those who work on slippery and wet surfaces.



**EXTREMELY DURABLE**  
nitrile outsole

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL: STEEL**

**ALUMINIUM TOECAP**  
for lightweight protection



### GRIP PLATFORM

Our Grip platform is made of nitrile rubber, an extremely durable material. Suitable for industrial workers and craftsmen, both indoors and outdoors.

- Fitting: Regular
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRB



### Model 9552: PERFORMANCE PLATFORM (REGULAR FIT)

For full description, see the Exalter collection (p. 188)








## Waterproof S3



**JALAS° DRYLOCK 3308**

S3 HRO WR SRB   



**JALAS° DRYLOCK 3318**

S3 HRO WR SRB   



**JALAS° DRYLOCK 3325**

S3 HRO WR SRB     



**JALAS° DRYLOCK 3328**

S3 HRO WR SRB   



## Waterproof 02 (Occupational footwear)



**JALAS° DRYLOCK 9552 COMBAT**

O2 SRC WR HRO FO



**JALAS° DRYLOCK 3322**

O2 SRB WR HRO FO



# HEAVY DUTY

Developed for demanding work environments



JALAS® HEAVY DUTY safety shoes have been developed for the most demanding work days, in tough environments and severe conditions. Eight ultra-durable models combine extraordinary safety features and protection with flexible and ergonomic comfort. Soft and shock-absorbing mid- and insoles help prevent feet and back pain.

## Metal-free meets Vibram® Arctic Grip

Areas of use: Ideal for building and construction work, heavy manufacturing, transportation and environments requiring metal-free equipment.

Metal-free protective features needed for heavy-duty work in any environment:

- Composite toecap shields foot from impact from heavy objects
- PTC sole insert helps protect feet from sharp objects on the ground.

## Advanced winter models

Four rugged winter models with soft thermo-lining and Vibram® Arctic Grip outsole to withstand extreme cold and icy surfaces. The new GTX model is fully breathable and 100% waterproof.

Areas of use: Work outside in cold climate.

## Original Heavy Duty models

Durable workhorses designed for the harshest, most demanding work environments.

Areas of use: Building and construction and heavy-duty manufacturing. Outdoors and indoors.

## BOA® Fit System built for heavy work

For comfort and easy closure: available on models 1338, 1358, 1398, 1268 and 1278.



On models 1358 and 1368, Poron® XRD® foam is used on the sides, ankle and tongue of the shoe to protect the foot from outside impacts. This unique material feels remarkably soft until exposed to pressure or impact, when it hardens to help protect the foot from external forces. The material also provides superior ankle support.



JALAS® 1358 has Poron® XRD® foam padding on the sides and tongue of the shoe, and JALAS® 1368 has Poron® XRD® foam on its sides. An classification according to EN ISO 20345.



## VIBRAM® ARCTIC GRIP PLATFORM

The Vibram® Arctic Grip platform prevents falls even on extremely slippery, oily, or icy surfaces. Unique gripping traction on icy surfaces using non-metal gripper lugs. Made of heat- and oil-resistant HNBR rubber, which remains soft even in very cold climates, down to -40°C. Draining channels remove oil, water and dirt. Stabilising arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Fitting: Regular
- Slip resistance: SRC
- Antistatic
- Oil resistant



## BALANCE PLATFORM

Our Balance platform provides a safe and secure grip. Made of nitrile rubber, an extremely durable material. Draining channels remove oil, water and dirt and provide flexibility where it matters. Different surface patterns provide grip in the different step phases. The Stabilizer arch support system provides secure grip on ladders and adds stability.

- Shock absorbing PU midsole
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Fitting: Regular
- Slip resistance: SRC
- ESD & Antistatic
- Oil resistant



## BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release



## S3 Models with Vibram® Arctic Grip platform



AIRPORT-FRIENDLY




JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1338

S3 SRC CI HRO HI   



METAL-FREE  
LIGHT AND  
COMFORTABLE

JALAS® 1348 HEAVY DUTY

S3 SRC CI HRO HI   



PORON® XRD® FOAM  
IMPACT PROTECTION ON  
THE SIDES AND TONGUE  
AIRPORT-FRIENDLY

JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1358

S3 SRC HRO M CI HI AN   

## S3 Winter models with Vibram® Arctic Grip



METAL-FREE  
PORON® XRD® FOAM  
IMPACT PROTECTION  
ON THE SIDES

JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1368

S3 HI CI AN HRO SRC   



ONE OF OUR  
BEST-SELLING  
WINTER BOOTS

JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1378

S3 SRC CI HRO    



JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1388

S3 SRC CI HRO   



A WATERPROOF  
GORE-TEX® BOOT  
FOR VERY COLD  
WINTERS



JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1398 GTX

S3 SRC CI HRO WR    

NEW

## S3 Heat & welding With balance platform



JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1258

S3 SRC CI HRO HI    



OUR MOST  
COMFORTABLE  
WELDING BOOT  
EVER

JALAS® 1228W

S3 SRC CI HRO HI WG    

## S3 Models with balance platform



JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1268

S3 SRC CI HRO HI   



JALAS® HEAVY DUTY 1278

S3 SRC CI HRO HI   

## S2 Clean model With balance platform



HIGH  
HYGIENIC  
AREAS

JALAS® CLEAN 1420

S2 HI HRO SRC   

Foot  
protection

# GRAN PREMIO

Heavy-duty protection  
with a wider fit



The JALAS® Gran Premio footwear collection offer users a spacious fit. These shoes and boots offer a superior grip on cold and snowy surfaces and are suitable for heavy-duty conditions — both indoors and out.

## COLD ENVIROMENT MODELS (1808, 1858, 1870 & 1878)

with three functional  
layers of lining

**DURABLE AND  
HEAT- RESISTANT  
OUTSOLE**  
made of nitrile



## DESIGNED FOR HEAVY- DUTY CONDITIONS

Durable PU-coated  
leather upper

**BOA® FIT SYSTEM**  
1598, 1558, 1508

**ALUMINIUM TOE CAP**  
for protection that  
weighs less

**S1 P & S3 MODELS:  
NAIL PROTECTION INSERT OF STEEL**  
for heavy-duty protection  
**PTC NAIL PROTECTION INSERT**  
(1808, 1678W, 1898, 1948S)  
for light weight and comfort

**CONFIDENT STABILITY AND  
SECURE GRIP ON LADDERS**  
with Stabilizator arch support  
system

**WIDE FIT**  
Extra width and  
height for the foot



## ENDURO PLATFORM

Made from nitrile rubber. Wide fit and shock absorption in the heel. Structural patterns ensure good grip sideways, forwards and backwards. Drain channels remove oil, water and dirt. Different surface patterns provide solid grip however you move. The Stabilizator system provides support for the arch and ensures good grip on ladders.

- Fitting: Wide
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC



## BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for  
quick release



## S1



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1510

S1 SRC HRO

## S1 P



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1518

S1 P SRC HRO

## S2



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1870

S2 SRC HRO CI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1550

S2 SRC HRO CI

## S3



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1538

S3 SRC CI HRO HI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1558

S3 SRC CI HRO HI BOA



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1568

S3 SRC CI HRO



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1828

S3 SRC CI HRO HI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1598

S3 SRC CI HRO HI BOA



IMPACT PROTECTION  
ON THE METATARSAL  
PART OF THE FOOT

JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1938 **NEW**

S3 SRC HRO M CI HI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1508 **NEW**

S3 SRC HRO CI HI BOA



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1878

S3 SRC CI HRO HI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1808

S3 SRC CI HRO



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1858

S3 SRC CI HRO



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1948S

S3 SRC HRO M CI HI

A DURABLE  
BOOT FOR HEAVY  
INDUSTRIAL WORK  
WITH METATARSAL  
IMPACT PROTECTION



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1668W TITAN **NEW**

S3 SRC WG HRO CI HI



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1678W TITAN **NEW**

S3 SRC WG HRO CI HI

WELDING  
BOOTS WITH  
ROOMY FIT



KEVLAR® STITCHING  
FOR HEAT  
PROTECTION

JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1868W

S3 SRC CI HRO HI WG



WINTER/  
WELDING BOOT

JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1898W

S3 SRC CI HRO HI WG

## 02 (Occupational footwear)



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1872

O2 SRC HRO CI FO



JALAS® GRAN PREMIO 1822

O2 SRC HRO CI FO

# GRIP

## Classic JALAS® safety footwear

JALAS® Grip safety footwear is one of our classic collections. The outsole is made from PU/nitrile, and ensures good grip and usability for industrial environments. Get high quality, comfortable models for either indoor or outdoor use.



### GRIP PLATFORM

Our Grip platform is made of nitrile rubber, an extremely durable material. Suitable for industrial workers and craftsmen, both indoors and outdoors.

- Fitting: Regular
- Withstands heat up to 300°C
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRB



## S1



**JALAS® GRIP 3920A**

S1 HRO SRB



**JALAS® GRIP 3100**

S1 HRO SRB

## S1 P



**JALAS® GRIP 3108**

S1 P HRO SRB

## S2



**JALAS® GRIP 3110**

S2 HRO SRB



**JALAS® GRIP 3150**

S2 HRO SRB



**JALAS® GRIP 3780**

S2 SRB HRO CI

## S3



**JALAS® GRIP 3118**

S3 HRO SRB



**JALAS® GRIP 1335**

S3 SRB HRO CI



# VIP

All the safety in a business suit



The VIP safety series is specially developed for management and office workers who need a business shoe with safety protection. Steel toe caps and PTC non-metallic sole inserts help protect feet from falling objects and nails and other sharp objects on the ground. For comfort and breathability, VIP safety shoes are made in full-grain leather with all-leather lining. Shock-absorbing insoles in Poron® XRD® material provide all-day comfort to both your feet and back. A rubber outsole with structure patterns gives a safer grip.

The VIP occupational series is a classic business shoe for workers in offices, hotels, restaurants, and other service sectors. These shoes are of course ESD compliant. A PU outsole gives a good and safe grip.



## VIP PLATFORM

Made of nitrile rubber, an extremely durable material.

- Fitting: Narrow/Regular
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic



## COMFORT PLATFORM

Made of PU.

- Fitting: Regular
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic



## S3



JALAS® VIP 2108

S3 SRA HRO   



JALAS® VIP 2118

S3 SRA HRO   




JALAS® VIP 2128

S3 SRA HRO   

## 02 Occupational footwear




JALAS® VIP 2102

O2 SRA FO 



JALAS® VIP 2112

O2 SRA FO 



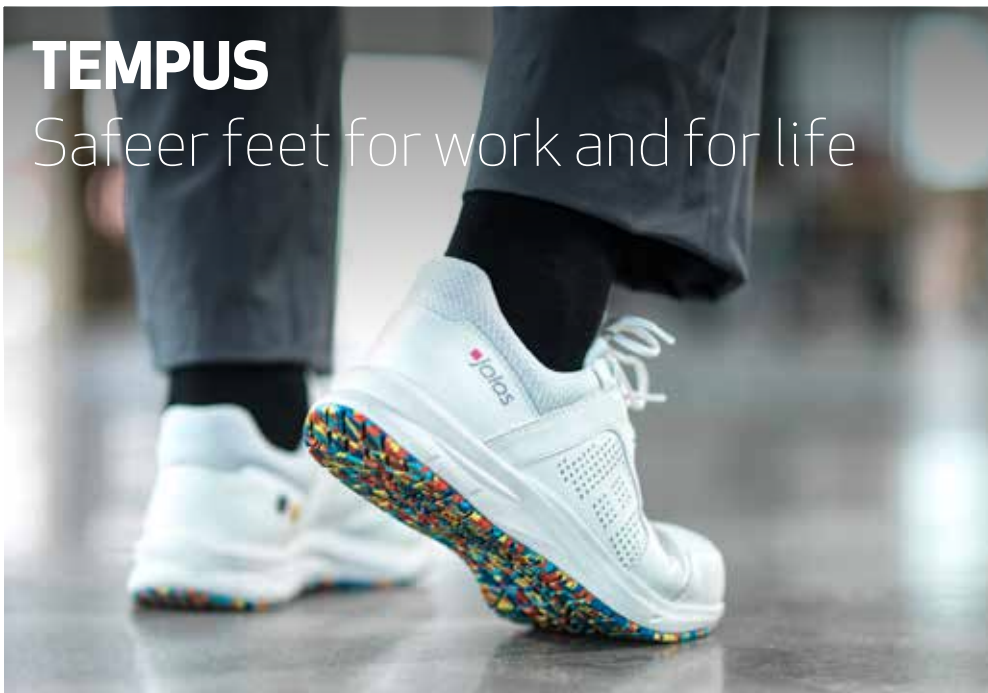
JALAS® VIP 2142

O2 SRA FO 



# TEMPUS

Safer feet for work and for life



The JALAS® TEMPUS collection is a completely new line of Scandinavian quality safety shoes, developed especially for the European manufacturing industries. The combination of safety and comfort protects your body from both injuries and muscle fatigue – helping you to feel more relaxed and secure at work. The JALAS® Tempus collection comes in four different styles. Everyone will find their favorite!

## LIGHT AND COMFORTABLE

The highly breathable uppers made of microfibre and textile material contribute to a really light and dry feeling

## ANTISTATIC AND ESD CERTIFIED

ESD and antistatic certified for use in ESD-protected work environments

## PROTECTIVE TOE CAP

## ADVANCED SHOCK ABSORPTION

helps prevent common problems like back and foot pain

## FLEXIBLE NAIL PROTECTION

insert made of textile material

## GREAT GRIP FOR SLIP RESISTANCE

An outsole developed and tested for superior slip resistance



## ACTIVE PLATFORM

Our Active platform is made of highly durable nitrile rubber. EVA midsole: Optimal impact distribution.

- Fitting: Regular
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRC
- ESD & Antistatic



## NEW FX2 PRO INSOLE FOR ULTIMATE COMFORT

The new FX2 Pro Slim insole has multiple layers and includes the advanced shock-absorbing Poron® XRD® material.

## BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release



# S1 P



JALAS® TEMPUS 5608

S1 P SRC  



JALAS® TEMPUS 5618

S1 P SRC  



JALAS® TEMPUS 5628

S1 P SRC  



JALAS® TEMPUS 5668

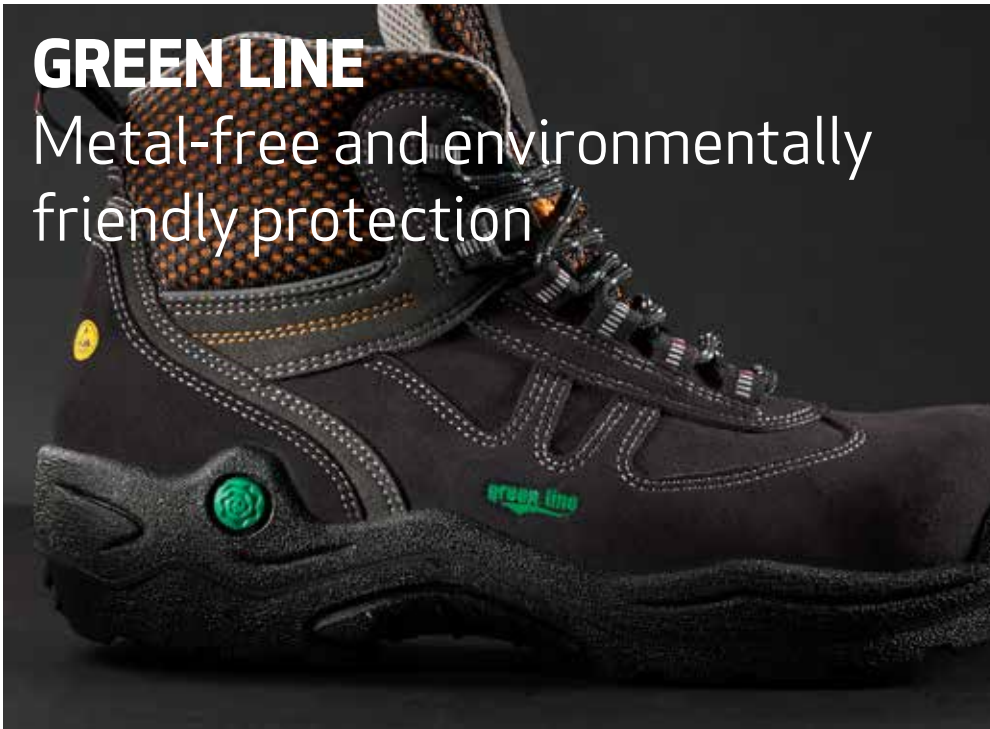
S1 P SRC   BOA®



Foot  
protection

# GREEN LINE

## Metal-free and environmentally friendly protection



The shoes in JALAS® Green Line collection contain no metals; instead, for the anti-puncture protection and toecap, we use materials that are especially environment-friendly for the shoe's entire life cycle. These are comfortable, certified safety shoes for users wanting footwear that is made using independently-verified, low-impact, earth-friendly processes and materials. Ideal for environments where metal-free shoes are a requirement. The FX2 Supreme insole with dual absorption zones comes as standard.

JALAS® Green Line is the first collection of safety footwear to be given the EU Ecolabel. The Ecolabel certificate is only awarded to products that meet the strict limit values specified for energy consumption and environmental friendliness and do not contain chemicals that are harmful to people or the environment.

Areas of use: Suitable for work where metal-free footwear is required, e.g., at nuclear power plants, airports, prisons, and in police work.



### GREEN LINE PLATFORM

Made from PU, a material suitable for many different environments. Suitable for work where metal-free footwear is required, e.g., at nuclear power plants, airports and prisons, and in police work.

- Fitting: Narrow/Regular
- Oil resistant
- ESD & Antistatic
- Slip resistance: SRC



### THE EU ECOLABEL FOR FOOTWEAR GUARANTEES:

- Limited water pollution during production
- A reduction of emissions of volatile organic compounds during production
- The exclusion of substances harmful to the environment and health
- Limited residues of metals and formaldehyde in the final product
- The use of recycled packaging
- The careful control of different aspects of durability

Foot  
protection

**DRY COMFORT**  
with breathable  
Cambrelle® and  
polyamide lining



**METAL-FREE PROTECTION**  
with composite toecap

**SHOCK ABSORPTION**  
in heel area with  
Poron® XRD®

**ADDED STABILITY**  
with plastic shank piece

**METAL-FREE PROTECTION**  
with PTC penetration-  
resistant

**SHOCK ABSORPTION  
ZONE** with Poron® XRD®



# S1 P



JALAS® GREEN LINE 6418 BIO

S1 P SRC



# S3



JALAS® GREEN LINE 6468 EKO

S3 SRC



JALAS® GREEN LINE 6458 PRIMA WHITE

S3 SRC



JALAS® GREEN LINE 6428 PRIMA

S3 SRC



JALAS® GREEN LINE 6498 NATURE

S3 SRC



JALAS® GREEN LINE 6438 TEMPERA

S3 SRC

Foot  
protection



# M-SPORT & E-SPORT

## Sporty, lightweight comfort



### M-SPORT PLATFORM

Made from PU, a material suitable for many different environments. Suitable for industrial work and artisans, both indoors and outdoors.

- Fitting: Regular
- ESD & Antistatic
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRC



One of our most popular collections of safety shoes, and it's not hard to see why: JALAS® M-Sport is our lightest shoe collection, attractive and well-balanced. And above all, they are incredibly comfortable.

The E-Sport and S-Sport are further developments of the original M-Sport collection. The White collection is based on the M-Sport platform.

### DUAL SHOCK ABSORPTION INSOLE

for soft cushioning and impact resistance



**ALUMINIUM TOECAP**  
for strong, lightweight toe protection

**S1 P & S3 MODELS:**  
**PLASMA-TREATED**  
**COMPOSITE (PTC) INSERT**  
nail penetration protection

**PLASTIC SHANK PIECE**  
for stability and safety

**SLIP-RESISTANT SINGLE-DENSITY PU OUTSOLE**  
for comfort and light weight



### GRAM PLATFORM

The thick PU-treated outsole is flexible, shock-absorbing and grips well, even on wet surfaces.

- Fitting: Regular
- ESD & Antistatic
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRC





## M-SPORT S1 S1P



**JALAS® M-SPORT 3400A  
MONZA SPORT**

S1 SRC



**JALAS® M-SPORT 3408A  
MONZA SPORT**

S1 P SRC

## S2



**JALAS® M-SPORT 3460A  
LIGHT SPORT**

S2 SRC

## S3



**JALAS® M-SPORT 3468A  
LIGHT SPORT**

S3 SRC



**JALAS® M-SPORT 3498  
HIGHLIGHT**

S3 SRC

## E-SPORT S1



**JALAS® E-SPORT 1635**

S1 SRC

## S1P



**JALAS® E-SPORT 1605**

S1 P SRC



**JALAS® E-SPORT 1645**

S1 P SRC

## S1P



**JALAS® E-SPORT 1655**

S1 P SRC

## S3



**JALAS® E-SPORT 1615**

S3 SRC CI



**JALAS® E-SPORT 1625**

S3 SRC HI CI



## WHITE S1



**JALAS® WHITE 3500**

S1 SRC

## S2



**JALAS® WHITE 3520**

S2 SRC

Foot  
protection

## OTHERS WITH THE M-SPORT OUTSOLE

### S1P



**JALAS® 3438 ARIOSIO**

S1 P SRC

### S3



**JALAS® 3448 LIGHT**

S3 SRC

## GRAM SB



**JALAS® GRAM À LA SARA 2900**

SB A E FO SRC

# SPOC

Sculpted for you. Certified for work.

## ESD PROTECTION

important in many work environments

## FEET REMAIN COOL

through polyamide

## BOA FIT SYSTEM ON THE SIDE

for comfort and easy closure: 5362, 5372, 5382, 5462

## SOCKLIKE CONSTRUCTION

for extra comfort: 5362, 5462 and 5382

## ALL-DAY COMFORT

due to lightweight materials

## EXCELLENT ABRASION AND SLIP RESISTANCE

provided through nitrile rubber outsole

## OPTIMAL IMPACT DISTRIBUTION

from EVA midsole

## ULTIMATE SHOCK ABSORPTION

with optimized PORON® XRD® insole



## ACTIVE PLATFORM

Made of highly durable nitrile rubber.

EVA midsole: Optimal impact distribution.

- Fitting: Regular
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRC
- ESD & Antistatic



Inspired by sleek, modern sneakers, the JALAS® SPOC combines the safety and ergonomic comfort of an occupational shoe with a stylish new design. For many years, JALAS® users have praised the durability and ergonomic comfort of our safety shoes. Now we have put the same qualities into lightweight, sporty shoes specially designed for service industry applications. The optimal shock absorption of midsole and insole protects feet and back from injuries and makes the shoes comfortable for long work days.

The leather models are splash resistant and highly durable, while the textile models offer flexibility and enhanced breathability. The new JALAS® 5362 has a sock-like construction which makes the shoe easy to put on. Choose between laces or the BOA® Fit System. All the shoes in JALAS® SPOC (sporty occupational) collection are certified according to EN ISO 20347:2012, ensuring durability and safety.

## BOA® FIT SYSTEM



Push to engage



Turn to tighten



Pull up for quick release

## Occupational footwear

# GRAND WALKING

A collection of light, handsome shoes for demanding users. Perfect if you spend a lot of time standing and walking on hard floors. Detachable insole with double shock absorption zones.

# GRAM

The thick PU-treated outsole is flexible, shock-absorbing and grips well, even on wet surfaces. the fixed heel strap gives the shoes a secure, ergonomic fit. Upper in washable microfiber. Detachable insole with double shock absorption zones.

For full description of the GRAM platform (p.202).



## GRAND WALKING PLATFORM

Made from PU, a material suitable for many different environments.

- Fitting: Regular
- Oil resistant
- Slip resistance: SRC
- ESD & Antistatic



## SPOC Occupational footwear

### 01



JALAS® SPOC 5382

NEW

01 A EFO SRC BOA®



JALAS® SPOC 5392

NEW

01 A EFO SRC



JALAS® SPOC 5362

01 A EFO SRC BOA®



JALAS® SPOC 5372

01 A EFO SRC BOA®



JALAS® SPOC 5322

01 A EFO SRC



JALAS® SPOC 5462

NEW

01 A EFO SRC BOA®



JALAS® SPOC 5492

NEW

01 A EFO SRC



## SPOC Occupational footwear

### 02



JALAS® SPOC 5342

02 A EFO SRC



JALAS® SPOC 5352

02 A EFO SRC BOA®

## GRAM Occupational footwear

### 0B



JALAS® GRAM 2902

0B A E SRC FO



JALAS® 2562 COOL

0B A E SRC FO

## GRAND WALKING Occupational footwear

### 01



JALAS® GRAND WALKING 5002

02 SRC



JALAS® GRAND WALKING 5042

02 SRC



JALAS® GRAND WALKING 5012

02 SRC















































JALAS® GRAND WALKING 5032

02 SRC

Foot  
protection

# SAFETY FOOTWEAR

			DRY ENVIRONMENT			DRY TO WET ENVIRONMENT
OUTSOLE MATERIAL	Collection	Fit	SB	S1	S1 P 	S2 
<b>RPU outsole:</b> JALAS® most comfortable outsoles are made of RPU, a revolutionary patented outsole technology with major grip and comfort advantages compared to conventional soles.	<b>TIO</b>	Regular			 <b>2058 BOA</b>	
	<b>Zenit</b>	Regular		 <b>3020</b>	  <b>1708 BOA 3008</b>	 <b>3030</b>
	<b>Zenit Evo</b>	Regular		 <b>7100</b>	    <b>7108 BOA 7118 BOA 7128 7158 BOA</b>	
	<b>Street</b>	Regular				
<b>TPU outsole:</b> Very breathable. Suitable for clean environments.	<b>Respiro</b>	Regular	   Very breathable  <b>3820R 3800R 3510R 3700R</b>			
<b>Nitrile outsole:</b> Excellent durability. Very good grip on wet and icy surfaces. Heat-resistant up to 300°C (except the TEMPUS collection).	<b>Exalter</b>	Regular			   <b>9925 BOA 9915 9945 BOA</b>	
	<b>Flow</b>	Narrow			 <b>9605</b>	
	<b>Dry lock</b>	Regular + Wide				
	<b>Heavy Duty</b>	Regular				
	<b>Gran Premio</b>	Wide		 <b>1510</b>	 <b>1518</b>	
	<b>Others</b>	Regular				
	<b>Grip</b>	Regular		  <b>3920A 3100</b>	 <b>3108</b>	   <b>3110 3150 3780</b>
	<b>Tempus</b>	Regular			    <b>5608 5618 5628 5668 BOA</b>	
	<b>VIP</b>	Narrow/Regular				
<b>PU outsole:</b> Firm grip and high durability.	<b>Green Line</b>	Narrow/Regular			 <b>6418 metal free</b>	
	<b>M-Sport E-Sport</b>	Regular		  <b>3400A 1635</b>	     <b>1605 3408A 3438 1645 1655</b>	 <b>3460A</b>
	<b>White</b>	Regular		 <b>3500</b>		 <b>3520</b>
	<b>Gram</b>	Regular	 <b>2900</b>			



		COLD ENVIRONMENT			HEAT & WELDING	
S3 		S2 CI 	S3 CI 	S3S CI 	S2 	S3 
Low cut:		Mid & high cut + boots:				
<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>				<div></div>		
<div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div><div></div><div></div><div></div><div><div></div><div>Business shoes with safety protection</div></div></div></div>		<div><div></div><div></div><div></div></div>		<div></div>		
<div><div></div><div></div></div>		<div></div>				

# SAFETY RATING S1

- Protective toe cap
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

## SAFETY FOOTWEAR | SAFETY RATING S1

### jalas® ZENIT 3020

A light, soft and breathable safety sandal with excellent ergonomics and Highest quality (S1) protection. The PU-coated leather and split leather upper and padded Memory foam supports feet in indoor environments.

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Zenit

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Split leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide, polyester

**FEATURES** Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, stabilizer, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, SRC

### jalas® ZENIT EVO 7100

A light, soft, comfortable safety shoe with quality protection and outstanding ergonomics. The shoe supports and protects your feet in light duty work.

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Custom

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Knitted textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, ergonomically shaped, soft, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**GIVES YOU  
THE POWER TO  
MOVE**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 S1, SRC



**jalas® RESPIRO 3820R**

Toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole, upper material nubuck leather;Textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Stabilizator

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Nubuck leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Ultra-high air permeability, three-layer laminate, 'provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies', perforated, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, stabilizator, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, SRB

**jalas® RESPIRO 3800R**

Toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole, upper material microfiber

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Stabilizator

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Ultra-high air permeability, three-layer laminate, 'provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies', perforated, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, stabilizator, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



extreme  
impact  
protection



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, SRB

**jalas® RESPIRO 3510R**

Toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole, upper material PU-coated leather;Textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Stabilizator

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Ultra-high air permeability, three-layer laminate, 'provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies', perforated, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, stabilizator, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, SRB

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1510 ANTISLIP**

A broad, anti-slip safety sandal featuring hook & loop fastening and highest quality (S1) protection level. The PU-coated leather upper supports feet and keeps them ventilated and provides anti-static protection.

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 48

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, SRC, HRO

**jalas® GRIP 3920A CHALLENGER**

Safety sandal, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material nubuck leather;Textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Nubuck leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, adjustable heel strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, HRO, SRB

**jalas® GRIP 3100 MONZA GRIP**

Safety sandal, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather;Split leather

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Split leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, HRO, SRB



**jalas® M-SPORT 3400A MONZA SPORT**

A lightweight, premium safety sandal with high quality (S1) protection and easy hook & loop fastening. The PU-coated leather and functional textile upper supports and stabilises feet, giving anti-static protection.

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Classic

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, SRC

**jalas® E-SPORT 1635**

Safety shoe, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material split leather; Textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Classic

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

**UPPER MATERIAL** Split leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, SRC

**jalas® WHITE 3500**

Cool and light safety sandal created for work in e.g. laboratories and other places when only white shoes will do. Upper material in PU-coated leather and textile.

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**COOL AND  
RIGHT WHEN  
ONLY WHITE  
WILL DO**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S1, SRC

# SAFETY RATING S1 P

- Protective toe cap
- Penetration-resistant outsole
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

## SAFETY FOOTWEAR | SAFETY RATING S1 P

### NEW **jalas® TIO 2058**

A breathable safety shoe with high-quality protection (S1P). Ultimate softness and comfort thanks to the TIO (Three In One) sole. Tri-panel BOA® Fit System for perfect fit.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** TIO

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Soft

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, PU, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** CPU overmolding, Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, antistatic/ATEX, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, soft, shock absorbing, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**THREE IN ONE  
SOLE. HIGH  
BREATHABILITY**



ComSoft Air



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S1, P, SRC

### **jalas® ZENIT 1708**

A soft, comfortable safety sandal with highest quality (SIP) protection and BOA® Fit System for the . The PU-coated/split leather upper, and polyester and polyamid lining, keeps feet warm and safe all day.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Zenit

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Split leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizer, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, P, SRC

**jalas® ZENIT 3008**

A soft, ergonomically designed and anti-static safety sandal with highest quality (SIP) protection level. The PU-coated leather/split leather upper with padded memory foam supports feet and keeps them ventilated.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Zenit

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Split leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide, polyester

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, stabilizer, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, P, SRC

**jalas® ZENIT EVO 7108**

A comfortable safety shoe with colorful sport-inspired design, BOA® Fit System and high-quality protection.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Custom

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Knitted textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ergonomically shaped, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**SO THAT YOU  
CAN FEEL  
LIGHT, FREE  
AND SAFE**



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, P, SRC

**jalas® ZENIT EVO 7118**

A comfortable safety shoe with sport-inspired design, BOA® Fit System and high-quality protection.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Custom

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Knitted textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**COMFORT FOR  
LONG DAYS AT  
WORK, BOA®**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S1, P, SRC



**jalas® ZENIT EVO 7128**

A comfortable safety shoe with sport-inspired design, laces and high-quality protection.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Custom

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Knitted textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, ergonomically shaped, soft, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**COMFORT FOR  
LONG DAYS AT  
WORK, LACES**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S1, P, SRC

**jalas® ZENIT EVO 7158**

A comfortable safety shoe with colorful sport-inspired design, BOA® Fit System and high-quality protection.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Custom

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Knitted textile, Microfiber

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**COMFORTABLE  
AND A  
LITTLE MORE  
COLORFUL**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S1, P, SRC

**jalas® RESPIRO 3700R**

Toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole, upper material nubuck leather;PU-coated leather;Textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Stabilizator

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, TPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Nubuck leather, PU-coated leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Ultra-high air permeability, three-layer laminate, 'provided by IQTEX based on patented technologies', perforated, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, stabilizator, water repellent, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S2, SRB



**jalas® EXALTER 9925**

This low-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 47

**PLATFORM** Performance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Breathable mesh, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizer, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**LOW-CUT WITH VENTILATION AND BOA®**



DIALED IN.  
PRECISION FIT.



extreme  
impact  
protection



ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S1, P, SRC, HRO

**jalas® EXALTER 9915**

This low-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 47

**PLATFORM** Performance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Breathable mesh, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, stabilizer, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**LOW-CUT WITH VENTILATION AND LACES**



extreme  
impact  
protection



ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S1, P, SRC, HRO

**jalas® EXALTER 9945**

This mid-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 47

**PLATFORM** Performance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, Merino wool, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Breathable mesh, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizer, ankle support, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**MID-CUT WITH VENTILATION AND BOA®**



DIALED IN.  
PRECISION FIT.



extreme  
impact  
protection



ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S1, P, SRC, HRO

**jalas® FLOW 9605**

Breathable sandal with hook and loop. Durable microfiber and Cordura® make this sandal a long-lasting safety shoe. Nail protection in textile and toecap in aluminium.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 43

**PLATFORM** Performance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Exalter

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam,

double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, stabilizer, ESD, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**BREATHABLE SANDAL WITH HOOK AND LOOP**



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, P, SRC, HRO

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1518 ANTISLIP +**

With all the necessary safety features for those who prioritize comfort and cool feet. The sandal is ventilated and has a spacious last. Hook and loop closure.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 50

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**SANDAL THAT BREATHES, WITH A SPACIOUS LAST**



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, P, SRC, HRO

**jalas® GRIP 3108 MONZA GRIP**

A dependable, comfortable safety sandal featuring high quality (SIP) protection for enhanced breathability. The PU-coated leather and textile upper provides feet with stability and support, and anti-static safeguard.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Textile

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, rear shock absorption zone, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, P, SRB, HRO

**NEW jalas® TEMPUS 5608**

Safe and sporty shoe for both work and leisure. Very light and comfortable with multicolor outsole, advanced shock absorbing, protective toe cap and nail penetration insert.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Steel

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Active

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro Slim

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, ergonomically shaped, soft, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**SAFE AND SPORTY FOR WORK AND LEISURE**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S1, P, SRC

**NEW jalas® TEMPUS 5618**

Light weight safety shoe for work and leisure. Breathable, sporty and comfortable with advanced shock absorbing, protective toe cap and nail penetration insert.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Steel

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Active

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro Slim

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, ergonomically shaped, soft, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**LIGHT WEIGHT, FOR WORK AND LEISURE**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S1, P, SRC

**NEW jalas® TEMPUS 5628**

Light weight safety shoe with pink details for work and leisure. Breathable, sporty and comfortable with advanced shock absorbing, toe cap and nail penetration insert.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Steel

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 42

**PLATFORM** Active

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro Slim

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, ergonomically shaped, soft, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**FOR WORK AND LEISURE WITH PINK DETAILS**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S1, P, SRC

**NEW jalas® TEMPUS 5668**

Safety shoe for both work and leisure. Very light and comfortable with green details, BOA®-Fit System, shock absorbing, protective toe cap and nail penetration insert.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Steel

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Active

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro Slim

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ergonomically shaped, soft, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**SAFE AND SPORTY WITH BOA®-FIT SYSTEM**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC

**jalas® GREEN LINE 6418 BIO**

First safety sandal with EU-Ecolabel. Metal-free with hook & loop, nail protection, toe cap and the FX2 Supreme insole.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Green Line

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice, meets the EU flower environmental criteria, free from animal-derived materials



**THE FIRST SAFETY SANDAL WITH EU-ECOLABEL.**



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC

**jalas® E-SPORT 1605**

A light, extra comfortable safety sandal featuring high quality (SIP) protection and great breathability. The PU-coated leather and split leather upper gives feet stability and support, and anti-static safeguard.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Classic

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Split leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011 S1, P, SRC





**jalas® M-SPORT 3408A MONZA SPORT**

A light, breathable safety sandal with highest quality (SIP) protection built to puncture-proof your day. The PU-coated leather and textile upper provides a stable, supportive cradle for feet in indoor environments.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Classic

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Textile

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, P, SRC

**jalas® 3438 ARIOSIO**

Safety sandal, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material PU-coated leather;Textile

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX1 Classic

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Textile

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, rear shock absorption zone, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, P, SRC

**jalas® E-SPORT 1645**

Safety shoe, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material split leather;Textile

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Classic

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

**UPPER MATERIAL** Split leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, P, SRC

**jalas® E-SPORT 1655**

Safety shoe, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material split leather;Textile

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Classic

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

**UPPER MATERIAL** Split leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



EN ISO 20345:2011  
S1, P, SRC



# SAFETY RATING S2

- Protective toe cap
- Water-repellent upper
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

## SAFETY FOOTWEAR | SAFETY RATING S2

### jalas® ZENIT 3030

A soft, stylish safety shoe with highest quality (S2) safety in a sporty design for long days on your feet. The PU-coated leather/split leather upper and padded Memory foam supports feet in outdoor environments.

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Zenit

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Split leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide, polyester

**FEATURES** Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, stabilizer, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S2, SRC

### jalas® GRIP 3110 LIGHT GRIP

Safety shoe, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material split leather; Textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Split leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S2, HRO, SRB

**jalas® GRIP 3150 TREK GRIP**

Safety boot, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather;Textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



EN ISO 20345:2011  
S2, HRO, SRB

**jalas® GRIP 3780 FOODS**

Safety boot, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S2, SRB, HRO, CI

**jalas® M-SPORT 3460A LIGHT SPORT**

Safety shoe, toecap material aluminium, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material split leather;Textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Classic

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

**UPPER MATERIAL** Split leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 S2, SRC



**jalas® WHITE 3520**

Comfort and durability meet in an easy-clean safety shoe with (S2) protection in striking white design. The PU-coated leather upper supports and stabilises feet while the ventilating inner sole keeps them cool.

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S2, SRC

**jalas® CLEAN 1420**

Safety boot with easy to clean upper for workplaces with extra high hygiene demands. The BOA® Fit System for perfect fit is covered with an extra flap for hygienic reasons.

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Balance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** Easy clean upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, water repellent leather, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**COMFORTABLE  
TO WEAR, EASY  
TO CLEAN**



EN ISO 20345:2011  
S2, HI, CI, HRO, SRC

# SAFETY RATING S3

- Protective toe cap
- Penetration-resistant outsole
- Water-repellent upper
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

## SAFETY FOOTWEAR | SAFETY RATING S3: LOW CUT

### NEW **jalas® TIO 2028**

A soft and water repellent safety shoe with high-quality protection. Ultimate softness and comfort thanks to the TIO (Three In One) sole and the BOA® Fit System.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** TIO

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Soft

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, PU, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** CPU overmolding, Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, antistatic/ATEX, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, soft, shock absorbing, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**THREE IN ONE SOLE. WATER REPELLENT**



ComSoft Air



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC

### NEW **jalas® TIO 2068**

A soft and water repellent safety shoe. Ultimate softness and comfort thanks to the stable TIO (Three In One) sole. Tri-panel BOA® Fit System for perfect fit.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** TIO

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Soft

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, PU, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** CPU overmolding, Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, antistatic/ATEX, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, soft, shock absorbing, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**THREE IN ONE SOLE. TRI-PANEL BOA**



ComSoft Air



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC

**jalas® ZENIT 1738**

Comfort and protection in a safety shoe with unique BOA® Fit System and PU-coated and split leather upper. Excellent ergonomics and anti-static qualities for better fit and merino wool inner sole keeps feet dry.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Zenit

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Split leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizator, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



DIALED IN.  
PRECISION FIT.



extreme  
impact  
protection



ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

**jalas® ZENIT 3018**

A light, comfortable and stylish safety shoe inspired by sport footwear with highest (S3) protection rating. The PU-coated and split leather upper and padded Memory foam supports and protects in outdoor environments.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Zenit

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Split leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide, polyester

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, stabilizator, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



extreme  
impact  
protection



red dot design award  
winner 2012



ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

**jalas® ZENIT EVO 7138**

A lightweight safety shoe with knitted textile upper and BOA® Fit System. Outstanding ergonomics, padded Memory foam and water repellency means day-long safety and comfort.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Custom

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Knitted textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**A LIGHTER  
SHOE FOR  
THOSE ON  
THE GO**



DIALED IN.  
PRECISION FIT.



extreme  
impact  
protection



ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

**jalas® ZENIT EVO 7148**

A lightweight safety shoe with, knitted textile upper and laces. Outstanding ergonomics and water repellency means day-long safety and comfort.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile  
**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium  
**FITTING** Regular  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48  
**PLATFORM** Custom  
**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole  
**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme  
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Knitted textile  
**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester  
**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, ventilating insole, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**A LIGHTER SHOE FOR THOSE ON THE GO**



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC

**jalas® ZENIT EVO 7168**

A new designed lightweight safety shoe with knitted textile upper and BOA® Fit System. Outstanding ergonomics, padded Memory foam and water repellency means day-long safety and comfort.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile  
**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium  
**FITTING** Regular  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48  
**PLATFORM** Custom  
**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole  
**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme  
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Knitted textile, Microfiber  
**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester  
**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**GOOD LOOKING AND SAFE ON THE MOVE**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC

**NEW jalas® STREET 3065**

A good looking and sporty comfortable safety shoe with perfect fit and classic look. It has the highest level of protection with toecap and nail protection.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile  
**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium  
**FITTING** Regular  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48  
**PLATFORM** Custom  
**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole  
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Split leather, Textile  
**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide  
**FEATURES** Anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, soft, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**LIGHT AND COMFORTABLE LEATHER SHOE**



**CE UK CA** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC



**jalas® EXALTER 9965**

This low-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 47

**PLATFORM** Performance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizer, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**LOW-CUT,  
WATER  
REPELLANT  
WITH BOA®**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO

**jalas® EXALTER 9955**

This low-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 47

**PLATFORM** Performance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, stabilizer, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**LOW-CUT,  
WATER  
REPELLANT  
WITH LACES**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO

**jalas® EXALTER 9968 GTX**

A light, comfortable, safety shoe with side-mounted BOA®. Waterproof due to GORE-TEX. Its Microfiber upper and sock-like construction provides great comfort and fit.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 47

**PLATFORM** Performance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** GORE-TEX Extended Comfort Footwear technology, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizer, waterproof, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**A LOW-CUT  
SAFETY SHOE,  
NOW WITH  
GORE-TEX**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, WR, HRO

**jalas® FLOW 9615**

Low shoe with heat resistant outsole. Durable microfiber and Cordura® make this safety shoe long-lasting. Nail protection in textile and toecap in aluminium.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 43

**PLATFORM** Performance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Exalter

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, extra shoelaces, stabilizer, water repellent, anatomically designed, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**LOW SHOE  
WITH HEAT  
RESISTANT  
OUTSOLE**



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC, HRO

**jalas® DRYLOCK 3308**

A comfortable, low cut and waterproof safety shoe with Drylock membrane and highest (S3) protection levels. The grain leather and Cordura® textile upper provides excellent fit and supports feet for day-long use.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather, Textile

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Drylock membrane, polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Waterproof Drylock-membrane, ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, waterproof, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, HRO, WR, SRB

**jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1338**

This safety shoe for heavy-duty work in harsh environments is airport friendly and passes metal detectors. The Vibram Arctic Grip sole provides outstanding grip.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Arctic Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, hNBR rubber + Gripper lugs

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Textile

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, BOA® Fit System, airport friendly, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**TAKES YOU  
SMOOTH  
THROUGH  
AIRPORT  
SECURITY**



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

**jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1348**

Metal free safety shoe for really harsh environments. Thanks to the Arctic Grip Sole you can stand steady even on wet ice. Heat and oil resistant outsole.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Arctic Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, hNBR rubber + Gripper lugs

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, ESD, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**STAND STEADY  
EVEN ON WET  
ICE**



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

**jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1268**

Nail protection material steel, toecap material composite, PU midsole, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Balance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, TPU heel support, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, BOA® Fit System, water repellent, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1538 TERRA**

Terra's built for tough environments. A low-cut safety shoe offering highest (S3) protection in comfort. A PU-coated leather upper and ventilated inner sole supports and protects your feet all day long.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 50

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI





**jalas® GRIP 1335 BLACK**

Safety shoe, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material full-grain leather

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®



**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRB, HRO, CI

**jalas® VIP 2108**

Safety shoe, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material steel, rubber outsole, upper material full-grain leather.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Steel

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**SOLE MATERIAL** Nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 VIP Safety

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather



extreme  
impact  
protection

**LINING MATERIAL** Leather

**FEATURES** Anti-static properties, ventilating insole, water repellent leather, specially designed details, shock absorbing, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRA, HRO

**jalas® GREEN LINE 6468 EKO**

First safety shoe with EU-Ecolabel. Metal-free with nail protection, toe cap and the FX2 Supreme insole.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Green Line

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice, meets the EU flower environmental criteria, free from animal-derived materials



**THE FIRST  
SAFETY  
SHOE WITH  
EU-ECOLABEL**



extreme  
impact  
protection



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC



**jalas® GREEN LINE 6458 PRIMA WHITE**

White, light and vegan-friendly safety shoe completely without metal and animal skin, with toe cap in composite and nail protection in plasma-treated composite (PTC).

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Green Line

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice, free from animal-derived materials



**WHITE, LIGHT  
AND VEGAN-  
FRIENDLY**



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC

**jalas® GREEN LINE 6428 PRIMA**

Light, environment-friendly shoe. Metal free, dress-like safety shoe, suitable for eg airport work. Upper in full-grain leather, nail protection and toecap in composite.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Green Line

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**LIGHT,  
ENVIRONMENT-  
FRIENDLY SHOE**



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC

**jalas® E-SPORT 1615**

A light, comfortable and attractive safety shoe with water-repellent properties and highest (S3) protection. The PU-coated and split leather upper and ventilating inner sole offer excellent safety and ergonomics.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Classic

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothon

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Split leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC, CI

**jalas® M-SPORT 3468A LIGHT SPORT**

A low cut, sporty and lightweight safety shoe with highest (S3) protection and excellent comfort. The split leather and functional textile upper supports and protects your feet in comfort for days on the job.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Classic

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

**UPPER MATERIAL** Split leather, Textile

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC

**jalas® 3448 LIGHT**

Safety shoe, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX1 Classic

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, rear shock absorption zone, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC

**jalas® ZENIT 1718**

A soft, light and ergonomic mid-cut safety boot with BOA® Fit System and highest (S3) level protection. The PU-coated and split leather upper offer water repellent properties and great fit for long days on your feet.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Zenit

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Split leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, quick-tie, stabilizer, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC



**jalas® ZENIT EVO 7178**

A mid-cut lightweight safety shoe with ankle support, knitted textile upper and BOA® Fit System. Outstanding ergonomics and water repellency means day-long safety and comfort.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Custom

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Knitted textile, PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ankle support, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**MID CUT WITH  
EXTRA ANKLE  
SUPPORT**



DIALED IN.  
PRECISION FIT.



extreme  
impact  
protection



ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

**NEW**

**jalas® STREET 3075**

A good looking, comfortable safety mid cut boot with perfect fit and classic look. It has the highest level of protection with toecap and nail protection.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Custom

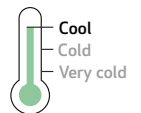
**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Split leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** Anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, soft, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**LIGHT MID CUT  
LEATHER SHOE**



extreme  
impact  
protection



EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC

**jalas® EXALTER 9985**

This mid-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 47

**PLATFORM** Performance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizer, ankle support, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**MID-CUT,  
WATER  
REPELLANT  
WITH BOA**



DIALED IN.  
PRECISION FIT.



extreme  
impact  
protection



ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO



**jalas® EXALTER 9975**

This mid-cut safety shoe has the features you need for most work situations, such as textile nail protection, toecap in aluminum and high-grip Vibram Nitrile rubber outsole.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 47

**PLATFORM** Performance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, stabilizer, ankle support, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**MID-CUT,  
WATER  
REPELLANT  
WITH LACES**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC, HRO

**jalas® EXALTER 9988 GTX**

A light, comfortable, safety shoe with side-mounted BOA®. Waterproof due to GORE-TEX. Its Microfiber upper and sock-like construction provides great comfort and fit.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 47

**PLATFORM** Performance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** GORE-TEX Performance Comfort Footwear technology, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizer, waterproof, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), free from animal-derived materials



**A MID-CUT  
SAFETY SHOE,  
NOW WITH  
GORE-TEX**



**GORE-TEX**  
PRODUCTS



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC, WR, HRO

**jalas® DRYLOCK 3318**

A waterproof mid-cut safety boot with highest (S3) protection designed for comfort in cold environments. The grain leather and Cordura® upper protects feet and keeps them warm and features safety reflection strips.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather, Textile

**PRONOSE MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Drylock membrane, polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Waterproof Drylock-membrane, ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, quick-tie, waterproof, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Safety  
footwear



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, HRO, WR, SRB

**jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1358**

A tough, water-repellent mid-cut safety boot featuring highest (S3) protection with unique BOA® Fit System. The PU-coated leather and microfibre upper has excellent foot support and certified ankle impact protection.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Arctic Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, hNBR rubber + Gripper lugs

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Technical fleece

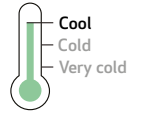
**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, metatarsal protection with integrated PORON® XRD®, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, BOA® Fit System, ankle protection, ankle support, pull loops, airport friendly, ESD, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



DIALED IN.  
PRECISION FIT.



extreme  
impact  
protection



ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
Mt SD 35 PR S3, SRC, HRO, M, CI, HI, AN

**jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1278**

A tough, mid-cut safety shoe with highest protection level (S3) and BOA® Fit System built for heavy work. The PU-coated leather and microfibre upper gives excellent foot protection and additional ankle support.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Balance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, TPU heel support, bellows tongue, padded shaft edge in memory foam, BOA® Fit System, ankle support, pull loops, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



DIALED IN.  
PRECISION FIT.



extreme  
impact  
protection



ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1828 JUPITER**

A tough, comfortable mid-cut safety boot with highest (S3) protection for the toughest outdoor conditions. A PU-coated split leather upper protects feet and is both water-repellent and anti-static.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 50

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, ankle support, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



extreme  
impact  
protection



ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1938 GP META**

A new boot with integrated impact protection of the metatarsal part of the foot, using XRD® M-Guard that absorbs 90% of the energy upon impact.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 50

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, easy clean upper, metatarsal protection with integrated PORON® XRD®, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, ankle support, pull loops, ESD, antistatic/ATEX, water repellent leather, heat insulating, shock absorbing, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**WITH METATARSAL IMPACT PROTECTION**



EU Regulation 2016/425

ASTM F2413-18 Mt SD 35 PR

EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO, M, CI, HI

**NEW**

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1598 GP**

This boot in the Gran Premio family is made of durable material for demanding work environments. It offers a roomier fit and many safety functions.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 50

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, easy clean upper, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ankle support, pull loops, ESD, antistatic/ATEX, water repellent leather, heat insulating, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**MID-CUT HEAVY DUTY PROTECTION**



DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT.



ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR

EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO, CI, HI

**jalas® 1988 GTX**

A trekking style, robust protective boot for chainsaw work, with GORE-TEX for 100% waterproofness and Vibram® nitrile outsole for a secure grip even in wet and slippery conditions.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Steel

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 39 – 47

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, pORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Rubber, Split leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** GORE-TEX Performance Comfort Footwear technology, chain saw cutting resistance, padded boot shaft, stabilizer, waterproof, double shock absorption zones



**WHEN WORKING WITH CHAINSAW**



EN ISO 17249:2013 SB, P, SRB, WR, WRU, CI, E

EN ISO 20345:2011 SB, P, SRB, WR, WRU, CI, E



**jalas® VIP 2118**

A black classic mid-cut business boot combined with a safety shoe. For proper dress both in the office and in the factory. Toe cap and textile nail protection insert.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Steel

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**SOLE MATERIAL** Nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 VIP Safety

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Leather

**FEATURES** Anti-static properties, ventilating insole, water repellent leather, specially designed details, shock absorbing, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**LOOK GOOD,  
FEEL SAFE**



ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRA, HRO

**jalas® VIP 2128**

A brown classic mid-cut business boot combined with a safety shoe. For proper dress both in the office and in the factory. Toe cap and textile nail protection insert.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Steel

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**SOLE MATERIAL** Nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 VIP Safety

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather

**FEATURES** Anti-static properties, ventilating insole, water repellent leather, specially designed details, shock absorbing, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**LOOK GOOD,  
FEEL SAFE**



ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRA, HRO

**jalas® GREEN LINE 6498 NATURE**

First safety boot with EU-Ecolabel. Metal-free with nail protection, toe cap and the FX2 Supreme insole.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Green Line

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, Textile

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, ventilating insole, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), good environmental choice, meets the EU flower environmental criteria, free from animal-derived materials



**FIRST  
SAFETY  
BOOT WITH  
EU-ECOLABEL**



ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC





**jalas® E-SPORT 1625**

Safety boot, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material PU-coated leather; Split leather

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Classic

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Split leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC, HI, CI

**jalas® M-SPORT 3498 HIGHLIGHT**

Safety boot, nail protection material plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile, toecap material aluminium, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material PU-coated leather; Textile

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** M-Sport

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Classic

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, shock absorption zone in Ergothan

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Textile

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC

# SAFETY RATING **SB**

- Protective toe cap
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

## SAFETY FOOTWEAR | SAFETY RATING SB

### **jolas**® GRAM Á LA SARA 2900 JACK

Safety shoe, toecap material steel, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material microfiber

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Steel

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 47

**PLATFORM** Gram

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
SB, A, E, FO, SRC



# COLD INSULATED SAFETY FOOTWEAR

## SAFETY FOOTWEAR | COLD INSULATION/SAFETY RATING S2

### jolas® GRAN PREMIO 1870 OFF ROAD

Safety boot, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 48

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

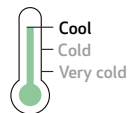
**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Technical fleece

**FEATURES** Wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, zipper, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S2, SRC, HRO, CI

## SAFETY FOOTWEAR | COLD INSULATION/SAFETY RATING S3

### jolas® EXALTER 9998 GTX

A waterproof safety boot ideal for a wet and medium cold season. GORE-TEX and soft and insulating lining keep feet warm and comfortable. BOA® and high grip Vibram® Nitrile rubber outsole.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 47

**PLATFORM** Performance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

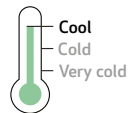
**INSOLE** FX3 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, rigid EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, neo foam, PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather, Microfiber, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** GORE-TEX Performance Comfort Footwear technology, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, quick-tie, stabilizer, waterproof, ergonomically shaped, soft, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC, WR, HRO

**A GORE-TEX BOOT FOR MEDIUM COLD WINTERS.**

Cold insulated

**jalas® DRYLOCK 3325**

A waterproof mid-cut safety shoe with highest (S3) protection levels built for protection in wet conditions. The winter-lined grain leather upper and high cut provides feet with both outstanding safety and support.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

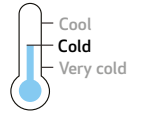
**INSOLE** FX2 Winter

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Drylock membrane, polyester, ThermoCloud - thermal insulation

**FEATURES** Waterproof Drylock-membrane, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, pull loops, snow lock, zipper, waterproof, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, HRO, WR, SRB

**jalas® DRYLOCK 3328**

A waterproof safety boot with Drylock membrane and highest (S3) protection level built for wet conditions. The grain leather upper and higher cut provides excellent fit and supports feet for day-long use.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Drylock membrane, polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Waterproof Drylock-membrane, ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, waterproof, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, HRO, WR, SRB

**jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1368**

High quality safety boot for really severe cold, down to -40 degrees. Metal free with Arctic Grip Sole. Nail protection in plasma-treated composite, toecap in composite.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Arctic Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, hNBR rubber + Gripper lugs

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

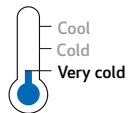
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber, PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester fur

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, ankle protection, ankle support, pull loops, ESD, water repellent, ergonomically shaped, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**SAFETY BOOT FOR REALLY SEVERE COLD**



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, HI, CI, AN, HRO, SRC



**jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1378**

A fully lined winter safety boot with highest (S3) protection designed for very cold or slippery conditions. PU-coated leather, and faux-fur and Thinsulate™ lining mean feet are protected in any conditions.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Arctic Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Winter

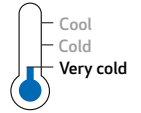
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester fur, Thinsulate™

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, extra shoelaces, ankle support, pull loops, snow lock, zipper, antistatic/ATEX, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC, CI, HRO

**jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1388**

Safety boot with Arctic grip sole for heavy winters and demanding environments. Nail penetration protection in steel, toecap and upper in Cordura® and PU coated leather.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Arctic Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Winter

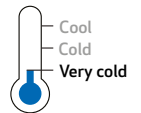
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Textile

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester fur, Thinsulate™

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, adjustable ankle strap, pull loops, snow lock, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**BE WELL  
PREPARED  
WHEN WINTER  
IS COMING**



EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC, CI, HRO

**jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1398 WINTER GTX**

A waterproof safety boot ideal for a wet and very cold winter. GORE-TEX and fur lining keeps the feet dry and warm. Two BOA® on the side and a high-grip Vibram® Arctic Grip Pro outsole.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Arctic Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Winter

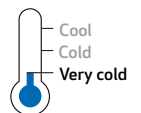
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather, Microfiber, Textile

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester/wool fur

**FEATURES** GORE-TEX Insulated Comfort Footwear technology, ProNose toe reinforcement, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, BOA® Fit System, stabilizer, pull loops, antistatic/ATEX, waterproof, double shock absorption zones



**A GORE-TEX  
BOOT FOR VERY  
COLD WINTERS.**



ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC, WR, HRO, CI

Cold insulated

**NEW jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1508 GP**

This high-cut safety boot is made for the really tough conditions. It has a lot of features both for convenience and safety.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 50

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

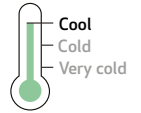
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Technical fleece

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, easy clean upper, wide fit, heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ankle support, pull loops, ESD, antistatic/ATEX, water repellent leather, heat insulating, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**FOR THE REALLY TOUGH CONDITIONS**



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, HRO, CI, HI

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1878 OFF ROAD**

A premium safety boot with anti-static properties and highest (S3) level protection built for heavy work. The durable PU-coated leather upper and technical fleece lining keeps feet safe and warm when working.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 50

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

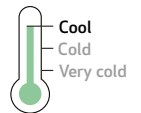
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Technical fleece

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, ankle support, pull loops, zipper, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1808 ICE TRACK**

A triple-lined, zip and lace-up safety boot with highest (S3) protection designed for the extreme cold. The PU-coated leather upper protects feet and keeps them warm and comfortable all day long.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 48

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Winter

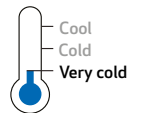
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Aluminium foil, Meida® thermo insulation, polyester fur

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, pull loops, zipper, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 SD 35 PR EN ISO 20345:2011 S3, SRC, CI, HRO

Cold insulated

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1858 POLAR**

Safety boot, nail protection material steel, toecap material aluminium, PU midsole, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 39 – 48

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

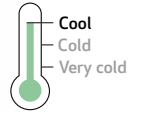
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Technical fleece

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, zipper, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC, CI, HRO

**jalas® GREEN LINE 6438 TEMPERA**

Extra warm and light mid-cut boot for cold conditions. Metal free with lining in polyester fur and upper in PU-coated leather.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Narrow/Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Green Line

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

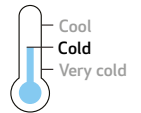
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Split leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester fur

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**EXTRA WARM AND LIGHT MID-CUT BOOT**



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC, CI

**NEW jalas® ZENIT 2728**

Premium boot for medium to cold winters with JALAS® C² Climate Control ventilating system which has been specially designed to keep feet warm and dry.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Zenit

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, RPU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Climate

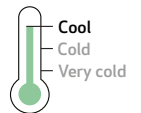
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather, Split leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, Thinsulate™ cold insulation, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, ankle support, pull loops, snow lock, water repellent, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**BOOT WITH C² CLIMATE CONTROL SYSTEM**



**CE UK CA** EN ISO 20345:2021  
S3S, SR, FO, SC, LG

Cold insulated







# HEAT & WELDING PROTECTION

## SAFETY FOOTWEAR | HEAT & WELDING PROTECTION/SAFETY RATING S2

### **jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1550 LOW**

Easy-to-clean loafer with heat resistant outsole up to 300 degrees. Suitable for metal work, welding and other occasions when an easy cleaned upper is needed. Spacious last.

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 48

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, polstered shaft edge, ventilating insole, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**EASY-TO-CLEAN LOAFER WITH KEVLAR**



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S2, SRC, HRO, CI

## SAFETY FOOTWEAR | HEAT & WELDING PROTECTION/SAFETY RATING S3

### **jalas® HEAVY DUTY 1258**

It's all in the name – a tough safety shoe with highest level (S3) protection built for tough environments. The PU-coated leather upper with Kevlar® seams resists heat of up to 204° C for extended periods of time.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Balance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, polstered shaft edge, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



Heat & welding



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI

**jalas® 1228W**

Our most comfortable and durable welding boot with the best possible protection. The BOA® Fit system enables perfect fit and for extra protection it is covered by PU-coated leather.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Composite

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Balance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, BOA® Fit System, water repellent



**MID-CUT  
BOOT WITH  
HIDDEN BOA®  
FIT SYSTEM**



ASTM F2413-18  
SD 35 PR

EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI, WG

EN ISO 20349:2017  
S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI, WG

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1948S METATARSAL**

A durable boot for heavy industrial work with kevlar stitching for extreme heat resistance and great comfort. Integrated impact protection of the metatarsal part of the foot.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 48

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, adjustable ankle strap, pull loops, water repellent, flame retardant, specially designed details, double shock absorption zones



**METATARSAL  
IMPACT  
PROTECTION  
BOOT**



ASTM F2413-18  
Mt PR

EN ISO 20345:2011  
S3, SRC, HRO, M, CI, HI

**NEW**

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1668W**

Durable and comfortable mid-cut welding boot with features such as steel nail penetration insert. The Kevlar® seams resists 427° C short-term heat exposure.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 48

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, Thinsulate™

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, easy clean upper, Thinsulate™ heat insulation, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, ESD, water repellent, double shock absorption zones



**WELDING BOOT  
WITH MANY  
FEATURES**



EN ISO 20349:2017  
S3, SRC, WG, HRO, CI, HI

**NEW jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1678W**

Durable and comfortable mid-cut welding boot with features such as PTC-textile nail penetration insert. The Kevlar® seams resists 427° C short-term heat exposure.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 50

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, Thinsulate™

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, easy clean upper, Thinsulate™ heat insulation, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, ESD, water repellent, double shock absorption zones



**WELDING BOOT WITH THINSULATE™ LINING**



**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



**CE** EN ISO 203492:2017  
S3, SRC, WG, HRO, CI, HI

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1868W KING**

Comfortable high boot with highest level of protection, for hot work with features such as wide last, Kevlar thread, heat-resistant upper and outsole. Perfect for welders.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Steel

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 50

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, Thinsulate™

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, Thinsulate™ heat insulation, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones



**HIGH BOOT FOR HOT WORK**



**Thinsulate**  
INSULATION



**CE** ASTM F2413-18 EN ISO 20345:2011 EN ISO 203492:2017  
SD 35 PR S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI, WG

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1898W WINTER KING**

A high-cut, triple-lined winter safety boot with highest (S3) protection for very cold environments. The PU-coated leather upper with Kevlar® seams tolerates 204° C for extended periods and resists weld spatter.

**NAIL PROTECTION MATERIAL** Plasma-treated composite (PTC) textile

**TOECAP MATERIAL** Aluminium

**FITTING** Wide

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 50

**PLATFORM** Enduro

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Winter

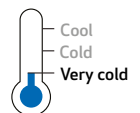
**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, aluminium foil, soft EVA, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**PRONOSE-MATERIAL** PU




























**LINING MATERIAL** Aluminium foil, Meida® thermo insulation, polyester fur

**FEATURES** ProNose toe reinforcement, wide fit, KEVLAR® thread in the seams which resists 427° C short-term heat exposure (max operating limit) and 204° C longer-term heat exposure (constant operating limit), heat-resistant upper, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, pull loops, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD), heat-resistant, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash



**CE** EN ISO 20345:2011 EN ISO 203492:2017  
S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI, WG S3, SRC, CI, HRO, HI, WG

# OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR

		DRY ENVIRONMENT		DRY TO WET ENVIRONMENT	COLD ENVIRONMENT
OUTSOLE MATERIAL	Collection Fit	OB	O1	O2  Low shoes:	O2 CI  
<b>Rubber &amp; EVA:</b> Outsole made of highly durable nitrile rubber. Optimal impact distribution with EVA midsole.	SPOC Regular		 5382 BOA  5392  5362 BOA  5372 BOA  5322  5462 BOA  5492	 5342  5352 BOA	Boots & ankle boots  WR: Water resistant
	Drylock Regular				 9552  3322
<b>Nitrile outsole:</b> Excellent durability. Very good grip on wet and icy surfaces. Heat-resistant up to 300°C. Resistant to most chemicals. 	Gran Premio Wide				 1872  1822
	VIP Narrow/regular			 2102  2112  2142	
<b>PU outsole:</b> Firm grip and high durability.	Grand Walking Regular		 5002  5042  5012		 5032
	Gram Regular	 2902			
	Gram Regular	 2562			



# SAFETY RATING 01

- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

## OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR | SAFETY RATING 01

### jalas® SPOC 5382

A comfortable and certified occupational shoe for people who are on their feet all day. High breathability makes the shoes cool and the BOA® Fit System on the side gives a perfect fit.

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 - 48

**PLATFORM** Active

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro SpOc

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, BOA® Fit System, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**FOR THE  
SERVICE  
SECTOR,  
WITH BOA®**



ASTM F2892-18  
SD 35

EN ISO 20347:2012  
01, SRC, FO, A, E

### jalas® SPOC 5392

A comfortable and certified occupational shoe for people who are on their feet all day. High breathability makes the shoes cool and the laces and elastic tongue attachment gives a smooth fit.

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 - 48

**PLATFORM** Active

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro SpOc

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**FOR THE  
SERVICE  
SECTOR, WITH  
LACES**



ASTM F2892-18  
SD 35

EN ISO 20347:2012  
01, SRC, FO, A, E

**jalas® SPOC 5362**

A light, sporty, comfortable low-cut occupational shoe featuring convenient side-mounted BOA® Fit System. A ventilated textile upper gives strong yet flexible support for feet and keeps them cool when the heat is on.

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Active

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro SpOc

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, BOA® Fit System, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



ASTM F2892-18  
SD 35

EN ISO 20347:2012  
01, A, E, FO, SRC

**jalas® SPOC 5372**

A ventilated comfortable shoe in sporty design with textile upper and BOA®, easy to put on and take off. With shock-absorbing soles. Tested and approved for slip resistance.

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Active

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro SpOc

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption

zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, BOA® Fit System, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**OCCUPATIONAL  
SHOE IN  
BREATHABLE  
TEXTILE**



ASTM F2892-18  
SD 35

EN ISO 20347:2012  
01, A, E, FO, SRC

**jalas® SPOC 5322**

EVA, rubber outsole, upper material overmolding: Textile

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Active

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro SpOc

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption

zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Overmolding, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Breathable mesh, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



EN ISO 20347:2012  
01, A, E, FO, SRC

**jalas® SPOC 5462**

A comfortable and certified shoe for use in healthcare work environments. High breathability makes the shoe cool and the BOA® Fit System on the side gives a perfect fit.

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Active

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro SpOc

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption

zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Breathable mesh, low weight, anti-static properties, BOA® Fit System, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**FOR THE  
HEALTHCARE  
SECTOR, WITH  
BOA®**



ASTM F2892-18  
SD 35

EN ISO 20347:2012  
01, SRC, FO, A, E



**jalas® SPOC 5492**

A comfortable and certified occupational shoe for use in healthcare work environments. High breathability makes the shoes cool and the laces and elastic tongue attachment gives a smooth fit.

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Active

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro SpOc

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-

based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Breathable mesh, low weight, anti-static properties, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**FOR THE  
HEALTHCARE  
SECTOR, WITH  
LACES**



ASTM F2892-18  
SD 35

EN ISO 20347:2012  
01, SRC, FO, A, E

**jalas® GRAND WALKING 5002 MENU BLACK**

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grand Walking

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption

zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, adjustable heel strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



EN ISO 20347:2012  
01, SRC

**jalas® GRAND WALKING 5042 CARE**

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material microfiber

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grand Walking

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption

zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, adjustable heel strap, adjustable ankle strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



EN ISO 20347:2012  
01, SRC

**jalas® GRAND WALKING 5012 MENU WHITE**

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material microfiber

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grand Walking

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-

based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, adjustable heel strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



EN ISO 20347:2012  
01, SRC



# SAFETY RATING 02

- Water-repellent upper
- Fully enclosed heel
- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

## OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR | SAFETY RATING 02

### jalas® SPOC 5342

A comfortable, certified and good-looking occupational shoe for many different jobs, with shock-absorbing soles. Tested and approved for slip resistance.

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Active

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro SpOc

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, water repellent leather, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**OCCUPATIONAL SHOE FOR DIFFERENT JOBS**



ASTM F2892-18  
SD 35

EN ISO 20347:2012  
02, A, E, FO, SRC

### jalas® SPOC 5352

A comfortable, certified and good-looking occupational shoe for many different jobs with shock-absorbing soles and BOA®, easy to put on and take off. Tested and approved for slip resistance.

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**PLATFORM** Active

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA, nitrile rubber outsole

**INSOLE** FX2 Pro SpOc

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, BOA® Fit System, water repellent leather, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



**FOR MANY INDUSTRIES, WITH BOA®**



**DIALED IN. PRECISION FIT.**



ASTM F2892-18  
SD 35

EN ISO 20347:2012  
02, A, E, FO, SRC

**jalas® VIP 2102 RICHARD**

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material full-grain leather

**FITTING** Regular**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 39 – 47**PLATFORM** Comfort**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole**INSOLE** FX2 VIP Occupational**INSOLE MATERIAL** Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather**LINING MATERIAL** Pigskin, textile**FEATURES** Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

**CE** EN ISO 20347:2012  
02, SRA, FO

**jalas® VIP 2112 RONALD**

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material full-grain leather

**FITTING** Regular**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 39 – 47**PLATFORM** Comfort**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole**INSOLE** FX2 VIP Occupational**INSOLE MATERIAL** Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather**LINING MATERIAL** Leather**FEATURES** Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

**CE** EN ISO 20347:2012  
02, SRA, FO

**jalas® VIP 2142 VIP**

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material full-grain leather

**FITTING** Regular**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 39 – 47**PLATFORM** Comfort**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole**INSOLE** FX2 VIP Occupational**INSOLE MATERIAL** Leather, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather**LINING MATERIAL** Leather**FEATURES** Oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ventilating insole, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

**CE** EN ISO 20347:2012  
02, SRA, FO



# COLD INSULATED OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR

OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR | SAFETY RATING O2

## **jalas® DRYLOCK 9552 COMBAT**

Occupational boot, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material full-grain leather, Textile

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Performance

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

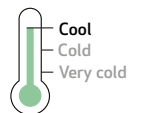
**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather, Textile

**LINING MATERIAL** Drylock membrane, polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Waterproof Drylock-membrane, low weight, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, waterproof, double shock absorption zones



**CE** EN ISO 20347:2012  
O2, SRC, WR, HRO, FO

## **jalas® DRYLOCK 3322**

Occupational boot, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material full-grain leather

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47

**PLATFORM** Grip

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole

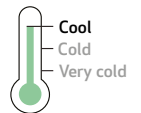
**INSOLE** FX2 Supreme

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Drylock membrane, polyester, polyamide

**FEATURES** Waterproof Drylock-membrane, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, waterproof, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

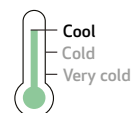


**CE** EN ISO 20347:2012  
O2, SRB, WR, HRO, FO

Occupational  
footwear

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1872 OFF ROAD**

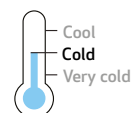
Occupational boot, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

**FITTING** Wide**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48**PLATFORM** Enduro**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole**INSOLE** FX2 Pro**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather**LINING MATERIAL** Technical fleece**FEATURES** Wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, bellows tongue, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, zipper, water repellent, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

**CE** EN ISO 20347:2012  
02, SRC, HRO, CI, FO

**jalas® GRAN PREMIO 1822 BOOTS**

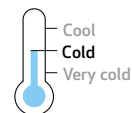
Occupational boot, PU midsole, plastic shank, rubber outsole, upper material PU-coated leather

**FITTING** Wide**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 37 – 48**PLATFORM** Enduro**SOLE MATERIAL** PU midsole, plastic shank, nitrile rubber outsole**INSOLE** FX2 Pro**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, polyester-based conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®**UPPER MATERIAL** PU-coated leather**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester fur**FEATURES** Wide fit, heat-resistant outsole, oil-resistant outsole, metal free, anti-static properties, padded boot shaft, ventilating insole, pull loops, water repellent, reflector, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

**CE** EN ISO 20347:2012  
02, SRC, HRO, CI, FO

**jalas® GRAND WALKING 5032 MOVE**

Occupational boot, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material full-grain leather

**FITTING** Regular**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36 – 47**PLATFORM** Grand Walking**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole**INSOLE** FX2 Pro**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®**UPPER MATERIAL** Full-grain leather**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester, polyamide**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, zipper, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)

**CE** EN ISO 20347:2012  
02, SRC





# SAFETY RATING OB

- Electrical resistance (between 0.1-1000 MegaOhms)
- Energy absorption in the heel area (tested at 20 Joules)

## OCCUPATIONAL FOOTWEAR | SAFETY RATING OB

### ■ **jalas®** GRAM Á LA SARA 2902 DANIEL

Occupational shoe, plastic shank, PU outsole, upper material microfiber

**FITTING** Regular

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34 – 47

**PLATFORM** Gram

**SOLE MATERIAL** Plastic shank, PU outsole

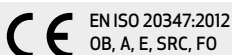
**INSOLE** FX2 Pro

**INSOLE MATERIAL** Textile, soft EVA, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®

**UPPER MATERIAL** Microfiber

**LINING MATERIAL** Polyester

**FEATURES** Low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, adjustable heel strap, double shock absorption zones, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



### ■ **jalas®** 2562 COOL

Occupational sandal, PU outsole, upper material nubuck leather

**FITTING** Regular

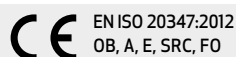
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**SOLE MATERIAL** PU outsole

**UPPER MATERIAL** Nubuck leather

**LINING MATERIAL** Neoprene, polyamide

**FEATURES** Perforated, low weight, oil-resistant outsole, anti-static properties, ESD, conforms with IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD)



## OTHER FOOTWEAR

### ■ **jalas®** 8020 SHOWER SANDAL

Stay fresh in the changing room with these soft and comfortable shower sandals in environmentally friendly EVA material.

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35 – 48

**SOLE MATERIAL** EVA outsole

**UPPER MATERIAL** EVA




**FEATURES** Low weight, anatomically designed



**STAY FRESH  
IN THE  
CHANGING  
ROOM**

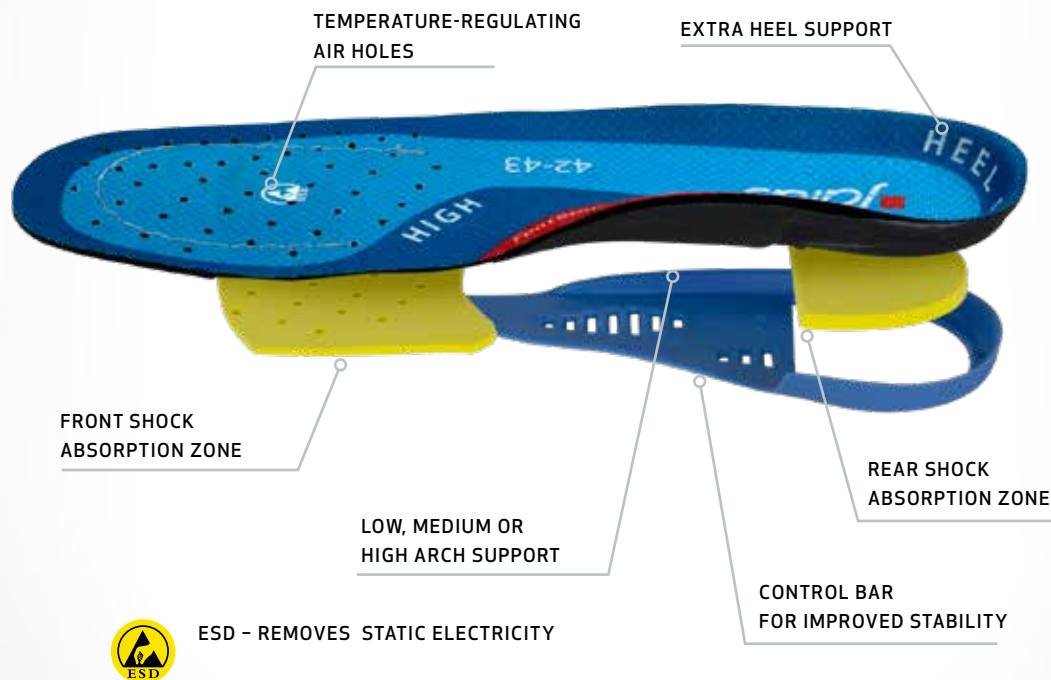
Occupational  
footwear

# INSOLES

SHAPE & ARCH SUPPORT	INSOLE	SIZE	CUSHIONING	GENERAL INFORMATION
<b>FootStopService</b> <b>JALAS® FSS insoles</b> Specific anatomic arch support Extra heel support Control bar for extra stability Neutralizer Insole	<b>8709H High arch</b> 	<b>34-50</b>	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	 FootStop Service insole.
	<b>8710M Medium arch</b> 	<b>34-50</b>	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	 FootStop Service insole.
	<b>8711L Low arch</b> 	<b>34-50</b>	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	 FootStop Service insole.
<b>Anatomic shape</b> Improved support for the arch and heel	<b>8304 FX3 Soft</b> 	<b>35-48</b>	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	 Extra soft and comfort.
	<b>8303 FX3 Supreme</b> 	<b>34-47</b>	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	 Excellent shock absorption.
	<b>8218 FX2 VIP Safety</b> 	<b>35-47</b>	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	 Genuine leather upper.
	<b>8202 FX2 Supreme</b> 	<b>35-50</b>	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	 Merino wool layer for moisture absorption and comfort.
	<b>8245 FX2 ThermAL</b> 	<b>34-50</b>	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™. Comfort Merino wool. Aluminum foil that insulates from temperature variations – cold and hot rises from the ground.	 Excellent protection against cold and warm.
<b>Neutral shape</b>	<b>8104 FX2 Slim</b> 	<b>35-48</b>	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	 Optimal fit for narrow lasts shoe models.
	<b>8102 FX2 Pro</b> 	<b>35-50</b>	Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD™.	

## FSS insoles absorb shocks and reduce stress on your feet

- Shock absorption cushions under the heels transfer the energy from impact efficiently outwards, while the heel cups mould to the shape of your heels.
- Shock-absorbing Poron® XRD® material is used under the heels and the front part of the insoles. It absorbs impacts to the heels and balls of your feet, providing you with comfortable and ergonomic support.
- Slightly higher arch. JALAS® Neutralizer insoles for high arches were redesigned according to the results of approximately 450,000 FootStopService scans. The new higher insoles are manufactured from softer materials that provide better cushioning. The insoles have a shock-absorbing zone under the balls of the feet that reduces the strain common with high arches by following the anatomical shape of the transverse arch.



### LOW, MEDIUM OR HIGH FOOT ARCH?

JALAS® Neutralizer insoles are approved for use in JALAS® safety shoes and are ESD certified, just as our original insoles. The unique material provides dynamic support – so that the shock absorption of the foot is enhanced and the arch gets extra support. It makes your feet feel better and stay fit and fresh all day.

- Anatomically designed insoles for a low, medium or high arch.
- Double shock absorption zones with Poron® XRD®.
- Marked heel cups and perforated front.
- Approved for use in all JALAS® safety shoes.
- Compliant to IEC 61340-5-1 (ESD).

Read more about JALAS® FSS scanner on page 174



## ■ **jalas® NEUTRALIZER 8709H HIGH ARCH**

Insole for high arches that makes your J alas shoes even more comfortable and safe. Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD® reduces the risk of injury and increase comfort.

**MATERIAL** Control bar in TPU, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A, textile

**COLOUR** Black, Blue

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34-35,36-37,38-39,40-41,42-43,44-45,46-47,48-50

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 50 Pairs

**FEATURES** ESD, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, heel/arch support, perforated front section, cuttable, high arch, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

**PROPERTIES** Perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



**MAKES YOUR JALAS® EVEN MORE COMFORTABLE**



## ■ **jalas® NEUTRALIZER 8710M MEDIUM ARCH**

Insole for medium-high arches that makes your J alas shoes even more comfortable and safe. Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD® reduces the risk of injury and increase comfort.

**MATERIAL** Control bar in TPU, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A, textile

**COLOUR** Black, Green

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34-35,36-37,38-39,40-41,42-43,44-45,46-47,48-50

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 50 Pairs

**FEATURES** ESD, anatomically designed, heel/arch support, perforated front section, cuttable, medium height arch, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

**PROPERTIES** Perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



**MAKES YOUR MEDIUM-HIGH ARCHES HAPPY**



## ■ **jalas® NEUTRALIZER 8711L LOW ARCH**

Insole for low arches that makes your J alas shoes even more comfortable and safe. Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD® reduces the risk of injury and increase comfort.

**MATERIAL** Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A, textile

**COLOUR** Black, Orange

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34-35,36-37,38-39,40-41,42-43,44-45,46-47,48-50

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 50 Pairs

**FEATURES** ESD, anatomically designed, heel/arch support, perforated front section, cuttable, low arch, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

**PROPERTIES** Perfect fit, breathable, excellent shock absorption



**PERFECT FOR YOUR LOW ARCHES**





**NEW** **jalas® 8304 FX3 SOFT**

Comfortable soft insole with multiple layers working together. Absorbs moisture from your feet. Air holes and air channels improve breathability.

**MATERIAL** Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, polyester based electro conductive thread, PU, rigid E.V.A, soft E.V.A, textile

**SIZE RANGE (EU)**

35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 50 Pairs

**FEATURES** ESD, anatomically designed, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

**PROPERTIES** Extra comfortable, excellent shock absorption



**SOFT MULTIPLE LAYER INSOLE**



**jalas® 8303 FX3 SUPREME**

Insole, textile, soft E.V.A, rigid E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, neo foam, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, black, grey

**MATERIAL** Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, neo foam, polyester based electro conductive thread, rigid E.V.A, soft E.V.A, textile

**COLOUR** Black, Grey

**SIZE RANGE (EU)**

34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 50 Pairs

**FEATURES** ESD, anatomically designed, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

**PROPERTIES** Extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



**jalas® VIP 8218 FX2 VIP SAFETY**

Insole, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, leather, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, beige, black, breathable, heel/arch support, perforated front section, anatomically designed, soft

**MATERIAL** Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, leather, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A

**COLOUR** Beige, Black

**SIZE RANGE (EU)**

35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48

**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 1

**ACCESSORIES**PAIRSPERHANGTAG 1

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 50 Pairs

**DISPLAY** Box

**PIECES PER PACKAGE** 1

**FEATURES** ESD, anatomically designed, ergonomically shaped, soft, heel/arch support, perforated front section, shock absorbing, double shock absorption zones, leather

**PROPERTIES** Highest level of protection, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



**jalas® 8202 FX2 SUPREME**

Insole, textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, Merino wool, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, black, grey

**MATERIAL** Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, Merino wool, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A, textile

**COLOUR** Black, Grey

**SIZE RANGE (EU)**

35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 50 Pairs

**FEATURES** ESD, ergonomically shaped, soft, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, moisture-wicking, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

**PROPERTIES** Extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption



**NEW** **jalas® 8245 FX2 THERMAL**

Warm insoles that transfer moisture away from your feet. Features like multiple layers that work together, antibacterial Merino wool and PORON® XRD® for impact protection.

**MATERIAL** Aluminium foil, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, Merino wool, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A, textile, wool

**COLOUR** Black, Red

**SIZE RANGE (EU)**

34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 50 Pairs

**FEATURES** Ergonomically shaped, soft, heat insulating, double shock absorption zones, antibacterial fibre - counteracts odours, moisture-wicking, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

**PROPERTIES** Comfortable, extremely warm, excellent shock absorption



**WARM INSOLES  
WITH MANY  
FEATURES**



**NEW** **jalas® 8104 FX2 PRO SLIM**

Textile insoles with double shock absorption zones in PORON XRD. Air holes and channels for good breathability and comfort. Heel support with round heel shape.

**MATERIAL** Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, soft E.V.A, textile

**COLOUR** Black, Grey

**SIZE RANGE (EU)**

35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 50 Pairs

**FEATURES** ESD, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes



**INSOLES  
WITH EXTREME  
SHOCK  
ABSORPTION**



**jalas® 8102 FX2 PRO INSOLE**

Insole, textile, soft E.V.A, polyester based electro conductive thread, double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, black

**MATERIAL** Double shock absorption zones in PORON® XRD®, polyester based electro conductive thread, soft E.V.A, textile

**COLOUR** Black

**SIZE RANGE (EU)**

34,35,36,37,38,39,40,41,42,43,44,45,46,47,48,49,50

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 50 Pairs




















**FEATURES** ESD, ergonomically shaped, perforated front section, double shock absorption zones, approved for use in all JALAS® protective shoes

**PROPERTIES** Extra comfortable, breathable, excellent shock absorption





# SOCKS

	VERY BREATHABLE	BREATHABLE	WARM	EXTREMELY WARM
<p><b>Tencel™ Modal</b> Eco friendly, biodegradable fibre that transports moisture away, keeping your feet dry. Very soft and comfortable.</p> <p> <b>Tencel</b> Feels so right</p>	<div><div><p><b>8215</b> Light ankle sock</p></div><div><p><b>8216</b> Light ankle sock</p></div></div> <div><p><b>8208</b> Light weight sock</p></div>	<div><p><b>8210</b> Medium weight sock</p></div>	<div><p><b>8212</b> Heavy weight sock, full terry</p></div>	
<p><b>Cotton</b> Natural, comfortable material that absorbs moisture.</p>		<div><div><p><b>4451</b></p></div><div><p><b>4400</b></p></div></div>		
<p><b>Wool</b> Nature's superfibre that transports moisture and protects your feet against both heat and cold.</p>	<div><p><b>8220</b></p></div> <div><p><b>Bamboo Viscose</b> A very comfortable and soft material based on the bamboo plant. The material absorbs 40% more moisture than cotton making it excellent for use in socks.</p></div>	<div><p><b>8221</b> Half Terry</p></div> <div><p><b>8209</b></p></div>	<div><div><p><b>8222</b> Full Terry</p></div><div><p><b>8223</b> Long full Terry</p></div></div> <div><p><b>4700</b></p></div>	
<p><b>Special functionality</b></p>	<div><p><b>8203</b></p></div> <div><p><b>BAMBOO</b> </p></div> <div><p><b>8201</b> ESD</p></div>	<div><p><b>8205</b></p></div> <div><p><b>8214</b> Flame retardant</p></div>	<div><p><b>Coolmax®</b> Polyester fibres that are designed to help you beat the heat. This cooling technology creates socks with the ability to quickly transport moisture away, keeping the feet dry.</p></div> <div><p><b>Flame retardant Viscose</b> A fibre in which a flame retardant is encapsulated, which means the protection is permanent and cannot be worn away and does not disappear in the wash.</p></div>	



## SOCKS

### **jalas® 8215**

Thin, cool, low, ankle sock with knitted mesh in Tencel™ Modal for high breathability and better ventilation. Keeps your feet cool and dry. Elastic arch for superior fit.

**MATERIAL** Lycra®, nylon, Tencel™ Modal

**COLOUR** Black

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47

**QUANTITY PER PACK** 2 Pairs

**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 2

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 30 Packs

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**FEATURES** Washable in 40° C, thin

**PROPERTIES** Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable



**SAY GOODBYE  
TO MOIST FEET**



### **jalas® 8216**

Thin, cool, low, ankle sock with knitted mesh in Tencel™ Modal for high breathability and better ventilation. Keeps your feet cool and dry. Elastic arch for superior fit.

**MATERIAL** Lycra®, nylon, Tencel™ Modal

**COLOUR** White

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47

**QUANTITY PER PACK** 2 Pairs

**ACCESSORIES/PAIRS/PERHANGTAG** 2

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 30 Packs

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**FEATURES** Washable in 40° C, thin

**PROPERTIES** Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable



**SAY GOODBYE  
TO MOIST FEET**



### **jalas® 8208**

Sustainable and comfortable socks made of TENCEL™ Modal fibers extracted from naturally grown beech wood. Keeps your feet cool and dry. Reinforced for extra durability.

**MATERIAL** Lycra®, polyamide, Tencel™ Modal

**COLOUR** Black

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47

**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**FEATURES** Soft, washable in 40° C, moisture-wicking, thin

**PROPERTIES** Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable



**SUSTAINABLE  
SOCKS FROM  
THE WOODS**



### **jalas® 8210**

Socks in Tencel™ Modal, a highly breathable material that keeps your feet cool and dry. Half terry for cushioning and comfort, and elastic arch for superior fit.

**MATERIAL** Lycra®, polyamide, Tencel™ Modal

**COLOUR** Black, Grey

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47

**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**FEATURES** Soft, washable in 40° C, half terry cloth, moisture-wicking

**PROPERTIES** Perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable



**TENCEL™  
MODAL IN  
HALF TERRY**



## SOCKS

### jalas® 8212

Socks in Tencel™ Modal, a highly breathable material that keeps your feet comfortable and dry. Full terry for cushioning and warmth, and elastic arch for superior fit.

**MATERIAL** Lycra®, polyamide, Tencel™ Modal

**COLOUR** Black, Grey

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47

**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**FEATURES** Soft, elastic, washable in 40° C, full terry cloth

**PROPERTIES** Perfect fit, extra comfortable, warm



**TENCEL™  
MODAL IN FULL  
TERRY**



### jalas® 4451

Soft full terry cotton socks that provide cushioning for comfort in many different occasions. White with blue decoration.

**MATERIAL** Cotton, elastane, nylon

**COLOUR** Blue, White

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 37-39,40-45

**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**FEATURES** Washable in 40° C, full terry cloth

**PROPERTIES** Good fit, comfortable



**BASIC TERRY  
SOCKS WITH  
GOOD FIT**



### jalas® 4400

Soft full terry cotton socks that provide cushioning for comfort in many different occasions. Blue with white decoration.

**MATERIAL** Cotton, elastane, nylon

**COLOUR** Blue

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 37-39,40-45

**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs

**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag

**FEATURES** Soft, washable in 40° C, full terry cloth

**PROPERTIES** Good fit, comfortable, breathable



**BASIC TERRY  
SOCKS WITH  
GOOD FIT**



### jalas® 8220

Soft sock with seamless toe for reduced risk of pressure injuries. Made of knitted mesh merino wool that transports moisture and protects your feet against heat and cold.

**MATERIAL** Merino wool, polyamide, polyester, spandex

**COLOUR** Black

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47

**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**FEATURES** Soft, washable in 40° C, moisture-wicking, thin

**PROPERTIES** Good fit, comfortable, very breathable, light



**TAKES  
PRESSURE  
AWAY FROM  
YOUR TOES**



## SOCKS

### jalas® 8221

Sock with merino wool that transports moisture and protects your feet against heat and cold, combined with elastic knitting at ankle and arc for reduced risk of chafing.

**MATERIAL** Merino wool, polyamide, polyester, spandex

**COLOUR** Black, Red

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47

**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**FEATURES** Anatomically designed, soft, washable in 40° C, half terry cloth, moisture-wicking

**PROPERTIES** Perfect fit, warm, breathable



**NO MORE CHAFING, NO MORE SWEAT**



### jalas® 8209

Warm and soft sock in wool and acrylic. Anatomical design with left and right foot provides great comfort and a perfect fit. Full terry for cushioning and insulation.

**MATERIAL** Acrylic, elastane, nylon, spandex, wool

**COLOUR** Black, Grey

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47

**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**FEATURES** Soft, washable in 40° C, full terry cloth, moisture-wicking

**PROPERTIES** Good fit, comfortable, warm, breathable



**ANATOMICAL WITH LEFT AND RIGHT**



### jalas® 8222

Sock with merino wool that transports moisture and protects against cold. Elastic knitting at ankle and arc for reduced risk of chafing. Full terry for cushioning.

**MATERIAL** Merino wool, polyamide, polyester, spandex

**COLOUR** Black, Red

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47

**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**FEATURES** Anatomically designed, soft, washable in 40° C, full terry cloth, moisture-wicking

**PROPERTIES** Perfect fit, extremely warm, breathable



**NO CHAFING, NO SWEAT, FULL TERRY**



### jalas® 8223

Extra-long socks, perfect for boots. Soft merino wool that transports moisture and protects your feet against cold. Full terry for cushioning and insulation.

**MATERIAL** Merino wool, polyamide, polyester, spandex

**COLOUR** Black, Red

**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47

**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60

**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs

**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**FEATURES** Anatomically designed, soft, washable in 40° C, full terry cloth, moisture-wicking

**PROPERTIES** Perfect fit, extremely warm, breathable



**THE BEST COMPANION FOR YOUR BOOTS**



## SOCKS

### **jalas® 4700**

Socks in high quality Norwegian wool – keeps your feet warm in all conditions. Full terry for cushioning and insulation. The socks retain their shape.

**MATERIAL** Elastane, nylon, wool  
**COLOUR** Grey  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 35-37,38-40,41-43,44-47  
**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/120  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs  
**FEATURES** Washable in 40° C  
**PROPERTIES** Extremely warm



**THANK YOU  
NORWAY FOR  
THE WARMTH**



### **jalas® 8203**

Extra soft and comfortable sock in bamboo viscose, a material with very good breathability. Anatomical design with left and right foot provides a perfect fit.

**MATERIAL** Bamboo, nylon, polyester, spandex  
**COLOUR** Black  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47  
**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs  
**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag  
**FEATURES** Soft, elastic, washable in 40° C, moisture-wicking, thin  
**PROPERTIES** Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable



**EXTRA SOFT  
WITH BAMBOO  
VISCOSE**



### **jalas® 8201**

Socks for those who need ESD protection in the workplace. Complements ESD shoes and gloves. Made of highly breathable Tencel™ Modal that keeps your feet cool and dry.

**MATERIAL** Carbon thread, Lycra®, nylon, polyester, Tencel™ Modal  
**COLOUR** Black, Grey  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47  
**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs  
**DISPLAY** Hook with hangtag  
**FEATURES** ESD, soft, washable in 40° C, moisture-wicking, thin  
**PROPERTIES** Perfect fit, extra comfortable, very breathable, light



**TO COMPLETE  
YOUR ESD  
PROTECTION  
KIT**





## SOCKS

### **jalas® 8205**

Comfortable socks with Coolmax®, a material with unique fibers that transports moisture away keeping your feet dry. Elastic knitting at ankle and arc for perfect fit.

**MATERIAL** Coolmax®, cotton, elastane, polyester  
**COLOUR** Black, Grey  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47  
**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs  
**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot  
**FEATURES** Soft, washable in 40° C, half terry cloth, moisture-wicking  
**PROPERTIES** Very durable, perfect fit, extra comfortable, breathable



**COOLMAX®  
KEEPS YOUR  
FEET DRY**



### **jalas® 8214**

Flame resistant sock, for all heat environments. Reinforced with aramid for durability and heat protection. Half terry for cushioning and comfort.

**MATERIAL** Aramid, elastane, FR viscose, polyester  
**COLOUR** Black  
**SIZE RANGE (EU)** 34-35,36-38,39-41,42-43,44-45,46-47,48-49  
**PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON** 6/60  
**UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON** 6 60 Pairs  
**DISPLAY** Hangtag with euro slot

**FEATURES** Flame retardant, soft, washable in 40° C, half terry cloth, moisture-wicking, thin, withstands welding sparks and grinding splash  
**PROPERTIES** Durable, extra comfortable, breathable



**DO NOT BURN  
YOUR FEET**



## ACCESSORIES

### **jalas® 8015**

Shoe brush

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 240 Pieces

FEATURES Shoe brush



### **jalas® 8014**

Shoe horn, TPE, black

MATERIAL TPE

COLOUR Black

LENGTH 60 cm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 12 240 Pieces



## SHOELACES

### **jalas® 6000**

Shoelace, polyester, brown

MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Brown

SIZE RANGE (EU) 100,150

LENGTH 100 cm, 150 cm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 50 Pairs



### **jalas® 6006**

Shoelace, Nomex®, black

MATERIAL Nomex®

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 100 cm, 150 cm

LENGTH 100cm 150cm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 300 Pairs



### **jalas® 6003**

Shoelace, leather, brown

MATERIAL Leather

COLOUR Brown

SIZE RANGE (EU) 75 cm,125 cm

LENGTH 75 cm, 125 cm

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON Pairs



### **jalas® 8003**

Shoelace, polyester, black

MATERIAL Polyester

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) 90,100,120,160 Pairs

LENGTH 90 cm, 100 cm, 120 cm, 160 cm

PAIRS PER PACKAGE/CARTON 10 pairs

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 10 Pairs



**jalas® 8027 ANTI SLIP HEEL GRIP**

Anti-slip protection, TPU, black, five studs

MATERIAL TPU

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) S, M, L

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 24 Pairs

FEATURES Easy to put on and take off, suitable for all shoes and boots

PROPERTIES Perfect fit

**jalas® 8018 SLIP-PROTECTOR**

Anti-slip protection, TPE, black, six studs

MATERIAL TPE

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) L=40-42,M=36-39,XL=43-48+

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 40 Pairs

FEATURES Six studs, easy to put on and take off, suitable for all shoes and boots

PROPERTIES Excellent grip

**jalas® 8023 SLIP PROTECTION**

Anti-slip protection, TPE, black

MATERIAL TPE

COLOUR Black

SIZE RANGE (EU) M, L, XL

UNITS PER BUNDLE/CARTON 36 Pairs

FEATURES Ten studs, easy to put on and take off, suitable for all shoes and boots

PROPERTIES Excellent grip











## GLOVES

Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page	Product	Page
TEGERA 8	127	TEGERA 450	92	TEGERA 919	49	TEGERA 8832R	112
TEGERA 10	113	TEGERA 455	92	TEGERA 921	48	TEGERA 8833R	111
TEGERA 12	64	TEGERA 464	124	TEGERA 922	69	TEGERA 8834R	111
TEGERA 13	65	TEGERA 465	93	TEGERA 925	48	TEGERA 8835R	107
TEGERA 14	65	TEGERA 47A	160	TEGERA 929	89	TEGERA 8106T	138
TEGERA 16	162	TEGERA 484	124	TEGERA 931	48	TEGERA 8155T	137
TEGERA 17	124	TEGERA 494	164	TEGERA 983	89	TEGERA 8255T	138
TEGERA 19	128	TEGERA 511	65	TEGERA 987	125	TEGERA 8305T	139
TEGERA 25	77	TEGERA 512	63	TEGERA 990	89	TEGERA 8355T	139
TEGERA 30	35	TEGERA 513	66	TEGERA 991	93	TEGERA 8555T	139
TEGERA 32	122	TEGERA 514	66	TEGERA 992	100	TEGERA Defend 2011	139
TEGERA 33	78	TEGERA 515	33	TEGERA 2207	69	TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7770	143
TEGERA 35	77	TEGERA 516	61	TEGERA 2301	165	TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7773	143
TEGERA 48	160	TEGERA 517	109	TEGERA 2311	165	TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7775	144
TEGERA 51	76	TEGERA 518	109	TEGERA 2805	70	TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7776	144
TEGERA 52	64	TEGERA 519	110	TEGERA 4635	108	TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7780	125
TEGERA 55	75	TEGERA 520	61	TEGERA 4640	108	TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7792	104
TEGERA 56	78	TEGERA 525	110	TEGERA 5114	33	TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7794	118
TEGERA 57	78	TEGERA 535	110	TEGERA 6614	37	TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7795	116
TEGERA 70	100	TEGERA 555	155	TEGERA 6615	67	TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7797	117
TEGERA 72	101	TEGERA 577	110	TEGERA 6751	63	TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7798	115
TEGERA 73	101	TEGERA 585	129	TEGERA 7350	162	TEGERA Dynamic Strength 7799	116
TEGERA 74	100	TEGERA 595	118	TEGERA 7351	162	TEGERA Infinity 8800	45
TEGERA 75	101	TEGERA 612	71	TEGERA 7361	161	TEGERA Infinity 8801	44
TEGERA 89	77	TEGERA 617	71	TEGERA 7363	161	TEGERA Infinity 8802	50
TEGERA 104	68	TEGERA 618	71	TEGERA 7390	164	TEGERA Infinity 8803	51
TEGERA 105	76	TEGERA 629	93	TEGERA 8120	39	TEGERA Infinity 8804	51
TEGERA 106	76	TEGERA 630	72	TEGERA 8125	38	TEGERA Infinity 8805	88
TEGERA 113	65	TEGERA 640	62	TEGERA 8127	38	TEGERA Infinity 8806	90
TEGERA 114	34	TEGERA 666	123	TEGERA 8128	38	TEGERA Infinity 8807	94
TEGERA 115	34	TEGERA 671	62	TEGERA 8145	159	TEGERA Infinity 8808	95
TEGERA 116	35	TEGERA 680	75	TEGERA 8150	159	TEGERA Infinity 8810	106
TEGERA 117	104	TEGERA 690	75	TEGERA 8151	138	TEGERA Infinity 8811	95
TEGERA 119	36	TEGERA 722	73	TEGERA 8160	165	TEGERA Infinity 8812	95
TEGERA 124	36	TEGERA 728	47	TEGERA 8162	159	TEGERA Infinity 8814	98
TEGERA 134	128	TEGERA 737	73	TEGERA 8163	159	TEGERA Infinity 8815R	97
TEGERA 135	36	TEGERA 777	40	TEGERA 8820	46	TEGERA Infinity 8800R	45
TEGERA 139	122	TEGERA 778	41	TEGERA 8821	46	TEGERA Infinity 8801R	44
TEGERA 145	117	TEGERA 779	44	TEGERA 8833	111	TEGERA Infinity 8803R	51
TEGERA 164	64	TEGERA 790	109	TEGERA 8834	111	TEGERA Infinity 8804R	51
TEGERA 166	64	TEGERA 795	108	TEGERA 8835	106	TEGERA Infinity 8805R	88
TEGERA 169	122	TEGERA 800	134	TEGERA 8840	99	TEGERA Infinity 8807R	94
TEGERA 186	160	TEGERA 801	134	TEGERA 8844	96	TEGERA Infinity 8810R	106
TEGERA 189	78	TEGERA 802	134	TEGERA 8845	96	TEGERA Infinity 8815	96
TEGERA 191	118	TEGERA 803	131	TEGERA 10430	85	TEGERA Infinity 8807W	94
TEGERA 198	77	TEGERA 804	131	TEGERA 10991	99	TEGERA PRO 9100	30
TEGERA 203	79	TEGERA 805	133	TEGERA 12910	163	TEGERA PRO 9101	31
TEGERA 206	79	TEGERA 806	131	TEGERA 12930	163	TEGERA PRO 9102	58
TEGERA 215	91	TEGERA 810	133	TEGERA 12935	163	TEGERA PRO 9105	31
TEGERA 217	105	TEGERA 811	133	TEGERA 12945	163	TEGERA PRO 9111	59
TEGERA 235	105	TEGERA 815	84	TEGERA 18601	158	TEGERA PRO 9112	115
TEGERA 241	164	TEGERA 833	156	TEGERA 43001	85	TEGERA PRO 9113	114
TEGERA 255	123	TEGERA 836	156	TEGERA 71000	162	TEGERA PRO 9120	59
TEGERA 256	123	TEGERA 837	157	TEGERA 77701	40	TEGERA PRO 9121	91
TEGERA 290	66	TEGERA 842	154	TEGERA 81000	165	TEGERA PRO 9122	109
TEGERA 292	117	TEGERA 846	155	TEGERA 84301	154	TEGERA PRO 9123	57
TEGERA 293	117	TEGERA 849	155	TEGERA 84303	154	TEGERA PRO 9124	57
TEGERA 294	66	TEGERA 850	42	TEGERA 85801	155	TEGERA PRO 9125	57
TEGERA 295	116	TEGERA 855	42	TEGERA 88700	121	TEGERA PRO 9126	114
TEGERA 296	119	TEGERA 858	154	TEGERA 88800	121	TEGERA PRO 9127	113
TEGERA 297	116	TEGERA 860	42	TEGERA 118A	127	TEGERA PRO 9128	114
TEGERA 298	79	TEGERA 866	43	TEGERA 126A	126	TEGERA PRO 9140	31
TEGERA 299	119	TEGERA 867	43	TEGERA 130A	126	TEGERA PRO 9180	141
TEGERA 311	48	TEGERA 868	43	TEGERA 132A	128	TEGERA PRO 9181	144
TEGERA 312	49	TEGERA 873	47	TEGERA 184A	158	TEGERA PRO 9182	144
TEGERA 318	72	TEGERA 874	50	TEGERA 310A	69	TEGERA PRO 9183	141
TEGERA 319	72	TEGERA 875	47	TEGERA 682A	112	TEGERA PRO 9185	141
TEGERA 320	61	TEGERA 877	132	TEGERA 683A	112	TEGERA PRO 9190	142
TEGERA 321	34	TEGERA 878	132	TEGERA 723A	69	TEGERA PRO 9195	142
TEGERA 322	104	TEGERA 879	132	TEGERA 747A	70	TEGERA PRO 9196	142
TEGERA 325	33	TEGERA 880	50	TEGERA 819A	156	TEGERA PRO 9200	60
TEGERA 335	105	TEGERA 882	73	TEGERA 825A	156	TEGERA PRO 9205	59
TEGERA 340	35	TEGERA 886	50	TEGERA 883A	45	TEGERA PRO 9220	32
TEGERA 360	63	TEGERA 887	47	TEGERA 884A	45	TEGERA PRO 9232	113
TEGERA 364	76	TEGERA 888	63	TEGERA 8180A	158	TEGERA PRO 9295	142
TEGERA 377	79	TEGERA 890	43	TEGERA 8190A	158	TEGERA T6030	105
TEGERA 410	90	TEGERA 901	145	TEGERA 11CVA	127		
TEGERA 411	98	TEGERA 905	87	TEGERA 951 Chain Saw	145		
TEGERA 414	60	TEGERA 906	87	TEGERA 10PG	164		
TEGERA 417	104	TEGERA 907	92	TEGERA 860R	42		
TEGERA 430	84	TEGERA 909	87	TEGERA 4640R	108		
TEGERA 431	90	TEGERA 910	99	TEGERA 8820R	46		
TEGERA 432	85	TEGERA 911	68	TEGERA 8821R	46		
TEGERA 433	84	TEGERA 913	100	TEGERA 8830R	107		
TEGERA 441	91	TEGERA 915	68	TEGERA 8831R	107		

## SHOES

Product	Page	Product	Page
JALAS 2028 .....	224	JALAS M-Sport 3400a Monza Sport .....	211
JALAS 1228W .....	248	JALAS M-Sport 3408a Monza Sport .....	219
JALAS 1988 GTX .....	237	JALAS M-Sport 3460A Light Sport .....	222
JALAS 2562 Cool .....	259	JALAS M-Sport 3468A Light Sport .....	233
JALAS 3438 Arioso .....	219	JALAS M-Sport 3498 Highlight .....	239
JALAS 3448 Light .....	233	JALAS Respiro 3510R .....	209
JALAS 8020 Shower Sandal .....	259	JALAS Respiro 3700R .....	214
JALAS Clean 1420 .....	223	JALAS Respiro 3800R .....	209
JALAS Drylock 3308 .....	228	JALAS Respiro 3820R .....	209
JALAS Drylock 3318 .....	235	JALAS Spoc 5322 .....	252
JALAS Drylock 3322 .....	257	JALAS Spoc 5342 .....	255
JALAS Drylock 3325 .....	242	JALAS Spoc 5352 .....	255
JALAS Drylock 3328 .....	242	JALAS Spoc 5362 .....	252
JALAS Drylock 9552 Combat .....	257	JALAS Spoc 5372 .....	252
JALAS E-Sport 1605 .....	218	JALAS Spoc 5382 .....	251
JALAS E-Sport 1615 .....	232	JALAS Spoc 5392 .....	251
JALAS E-Sport 1625 .....	239	JALAS Spoc 5462 .....	252
JALAS E-Sport 1635 .....	211	JALAS Spoc 5492 .....	254
JALAS E-Sport 1645 .....	219	JALAS Street 3065 .....	226
JALAS E-Sport 1655 .....	220	JALAS Street 3075 .....	234
JALAS E-Sport 2068 .....	224	JALAS Tempus 5608 .....	217
JALAS Exalter 9915 .....	215	JALAS Tempus 5618 .....	217
JALAS Exalter 9925 .....	215	JALAS Tempus 5628 .....	217
JALAS Exalter 9945 .....	215	JALAS Tempus 5668 .....	218
JALAS Exalter 9955 .....	227	JALAS Tio 2058 .....	212
JALAS Exalter 9965 .....	227	JALAS VIP 2102 Richard .....	256
JALAS Exalter 9968 GTX .....	227	JALAS VIP 2108 .....	231
JALAS Exalter 9975 .....	235	JALAS VIP 2112 Ronald .....	256
JALAS Exalter 9985 .....	234	JALAS VIP 2118 .....	238
JALAS Exalter 9988 GTX .....	235	JALAS VIP 2128 .....	238
JALAS Exalter 9998 GTX .....	241	JALAS VIP 2142 VIP .....	256
JALAS Flow 9605 .....	216	JALAS White 3500 .....	211
JALAS Flow 9615 .....	228	JALAS White 3520 .....	223
JALAS Gram Á La Sara 2900 Jack .....	240	JALAS Zenit 1708 .....	212
JALAS Gram Á La Sara 2902 Daniel .....	259	JALAS Zenit 1718 .....	233
JALAS Gran Premio 2808 Ice Track 2 .....	246	JALAS Zenit 1738 .....	225
JALAS Gran Premio 1508 GP .....	244	JALAS Zenit 2728 .....	245
JALAS Gran Premio 1510 Antislip .....	210	JALAS Zenit 3008 .....	213
JALAS Gran Premio 1518 Antislip + .....	216	JALAS Zenit 3018 .....	225
JALAS Gran Premio 1538 Terra .....	229	JALAS Zenit 3020 .....	208
JALAS Gran Premio 1550 Low .....	247	JALAS Zenit 3030 .....	221
JALAS Gran Premio 1558 GP .....	230	JALAS Zenit Evo 7100 .....	208
JALAS Gran Premio 1568 Pitstop .....	230	JALAS Zenit Evo 7108 .....	213
JALAS Gran Premio 1598 GP .....	237	JALAS Zenit Evo 7118 .....	213
JALAS Gran Premio 1668W .....	248	JALAS Zenit Evo 7128 .....	214
JALAS Gran Premio 1678W .....	249	JALAS Zenit Evo 7138 .....	225
JALAS Gran Premio 1808 Ice Track .....	244	JALAS Zenit Evo 7148 .....	226
JALAS Gran Premio 1822 Boots .....	258	JALAS Zenit Evo 7158 .....	214
JALAS Gran Premio 1828 Jupiter .....	236	JALAS Zenit Evo 7168 .....	226
JALAS Gran Premio 1858 Polar .....	245	JALAS Zenit Evo 7178 .....	234
JALAS Gran Premio 1868W King .....	249		
JALAS Gran Premio 1870 Off Road .....	241		
JALAS Gran Premio 1872 Off Road .....	258		
JALAS Gran Premio 1878 Off Road .....	244		
JALAS Gran Premio 1898W Winter King .....	249		
JALAS Gran Premio 1938 GP Meta .....	237		
JALAS Gran Premio 1948s Metatarsal .....	248		
JALAS Grand Walking 5002 Menu Black .....	254		
JALAS Grand Walking 5012 Menu White .....	254		
JALAS Grand Walking 5032 Move .....	258		
JALAS Grand Walking 5042 Care .....	254		
JALAS Green Line 6418 Bio .....	218		
JALAS Green Line 6428 Prima .....	232		
JALAS Green Line 6438 Tempera .....	245		
JALAS Green Line 6458 Prima White .....	232		
JALAS Green Line 6468 Eko .....	231		
JALAS Green Line 6498 Nature .....	238		
JALAS Grip 1335 Black .....	231		
JALAS Grip 3100 Monza Grip .....	210		
JALAS Grip 3108 Monza Grip .....	216		
JALAS Grip 3110 Light Grip .....	221		
JALAS Grip 3118 Light Grip .....	230		
JALAS Grip 3150 Trek Grip .....	222		
JALAS Grip 3780 Foods .....	222		
JALAS Grip 3920a Challenger .....	210		
JALAS Heavy Duty 1258 .....	247		
JALAS Heavy Duty 1268 .....	229		
JALAS Heavy Duty 1278 .....	236		
JALAS Heavy Duty 1338 .....	228		
JALAS Heavy Duty 1348 .....	229		
JALAS Heavy Duty 1358 .....	236		
JALAS Heavy Duty 1368 .....	242		
JALAS Heavy Duty 1378 .....	243		
JALAS Heavy Duty 1388 .....	243		
JALAS Heavy Duty 1398 Winter GTX .....	243		

## INSOLES/SOCKS/ACCESSORIES

Product	Page
JALAS 4400 .....	268
JALAS 4451 .....	268
JALAS 4700 .....	270
JALAS 6000 .....	272
JALAS 6003 .....	272
JALAS 6006 .....	272
JALAS 8003 .....	272
JALAS 8014 .....	272
JALAS 8015 .....	272
JALAS 8018 Slip-Protector .....	273
JALAS 8023 Slip Protection .....	273
JALAS 8027 Anti Slip Heel Grip .....	273
JALAS 8102 Fx2 PRO Insole .....	264
JALAS 8104 Fx2 PRO Slim .....	264
JALAS 8201 .....	270
JALAS 8202 Fx2 Supreme .....	263
JALAS 8203 .....	270
JALAS 8205 .....	271
JALAS 8208 .....	267
JALAS 8209 .....	269
JALAS 8210 .....	267
JALAS 8212 .....	268
JALAS 8214 .....	271
JALAS 8215 .....	267
JALAS 8216 .....	267
JALAS 8220 .....	268
JALAS 8221 .....	269
JALAS 8222 .....	269
JALAS 8223 .....	269
JALAS 8245 Fx2 Thermal .....	264
JALAS 8303 Fx3 Supreme .....	263
JALAS 8304 Fx3 Soft .....	263
JALAS Neutralizer 8709H High Arch .....	262
JALAS Neutralizer 8710M Medium Arch .....	262
JALAS Neutralizer 8711L Low Arch .....	262
JALAS VIP 8218 FX2 VIP Safety .....	263

## EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS, PROTECTIVE GLOVES



EN 388:2016 + A1:2018  
Protective gloves against  
mechanical risks.



EN ISO 374-1:2016 +  
A1:2018  
Protective gloves against  
chemicals and  
microorganisms – Part 1:  
Terminology and  
performance require-  
ments for chemical risks.



EN ISO 374-5:2016  
Protective gloves against  
chemicals and  
microorganisms – Part 5:  
Terminology and  
performance require-  
ments for microorganism  
risks.



EN 407:2004  
Protective gloves against  
thermal risks  
(heat and/or fire)



EN 407:2020  
Protective gloves against  
thermal risks  
(heat and/or fire)



EN 407:2020  
Protective gloves against  
thermal risks  
(heat and/or fire).  
Without limited flame  
spread.

### UPDATES FOR EN 407



EN 511:2006  
Protective gloves  
against cold.



EN ISO 11393-4:2019  
Hand-held chainsaw  
PROtective gloves.



EN 16350:2014  
Protective gloves –  
Electrostatic PROperties.



Suitable for contact  
with foodstuffs.



Suitable for contact with  
foodstuffs, except for  
fatty foods.



Information/UIS



Waterproof  
membrane



Water repellent



Windproof



Breathable



Cut protection



Warm lining



ESD



Short model



For  
touchscreen



Latex



General purpose  
protection



Chemical splash  
protection



Chemical  
protection



Sustainable  
material

## EXPLANATION OF SYMBOLS, PROTECTIVE FOOTWEAR



Aluminium  
toecap



Steel  
toecap



Composite  
toecap



Nail protection  
in steel



Nail protection in  
plasma-treated  
composite (PTC) textile



Winter model



Waterproof



Water repellent



Oil-resistant  
outsole



Heat-resistant  
outsole



Wide fit



Ergothan Shock  
Absorption System



Shock absorbing



ProNose toe  
reinforcement



Heat-resistant  
upper



Zipper



Stabilizer



Anti-static  
properties



ESD



# GLOVE SIZES: COLOUR CODING

The inclusion of this colour coding on the glove label, on the packaging or on the edging makes it easier for you to find your size quickly. Please note: Brands other than TEGERA® may have different colour coding.

4 3X-SMALL	5 XX-SMALL	6 X-SMALL	7 SMALL	8 MEDIUM	9 LARGE
10 X-LARGE	11 XX-LARGE	12 3X-LARGE	13 4X-LARGE	14 5X-LARGE	15 6X-LARGE

# FOOTWEAR SIZE GUIDE

It's very important to choose the right size for your safety footwear. A shoe that is too tight or too loose will not only make your working day uncomfortable, it can also lead to blisters and other injuries, and as a result a risk that you will choose to wear other less protective shoes.

Below is a size guide that converts sizes based on the shoe size systems used in different regions. This table is intended as a starting point only. It is of course always best to try on the shoes before you make your final decision. The rigidity of the protective toe cap, for example, means you ought to allow 5–8 mm of extra room for natural movement when walking, so you may need a size bigger than you do for your casual shoes. Don't forget to count in things like extra warm, thick socks and insoles as well.

JALAS® STANDARD SIZING	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50
Millimeter	228	235	242	249	256	262	269	276	282	289	296	302	309	316	323	329	336
UK	1½	2	3	4	5	6	6½	7	8	9	10	10½	11	12	13	14	15
US Male	2½	3½	4	5	5½	6½	7½	8	9	9½	10½	11	12	13	13½	14½	15½
US Female	3½	4	5	6	6½	7½	8½	9	10	11	11½	12	13	14	14½	-	-

Ejendals' product-development is continuous, thus we reserve the right to changes in the product line. We disclaim all liability for any printing errors that may occur as well as for any limitations of the printing technology used to reproduce the colours in the catalogue/brochure. We work with living, natural materials, so colour and structure variations between products and deliveries may occur.

4	<b>Protecting hands and feet:</b> An introduction to Ejendals	Hand protection
12	<b>Hand protection:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• General information</li><li>• Glove collections</li></ul>	
26	Mechanical protection: <b>Precision work</b>	
52	Mechanical protection: <b>All-round work</b>	
74	Mechanical protection: <b>Heavy duty</b>	
80	<b>Cut protection</b>	
102	Thermal protection: <b>Cold insulated</b>	
120	Thermal protection: <b>Heat &amp; Welding</b>	
130	<b>ESD and/or ATEX gloves</b>	
136	<b>Uniform gloves</b>	
140	<b>Other protection</b> (Vibration, impact, wrist support, chainsaw)	
146	<b>Barrier protection gloves</b>	
168	<b>Foot protection:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• General information</li><li>• Footwear collections</li></ul>	
206	Safety footwear: <b>General purpose</b>	
241	Safety footwear: <b>Cold insulated</b>	
247	Safety footwear: <b>Heat &amp; Welding</b>	
250	<b>Occupational footwear</b>	
260	<b>Insoles, socks, accessories</b>	
276	<b>Product index</b>	